AAOS
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

Management of Osteoarthritis of the Knee (Non-Arthroplasty)

Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guideline

Adopted by:
The American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Board of Directors
August 31, 2021

Endorsed by:

AAHKS
American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons

APTA
American Physical Therapy Association

Please cite this guideline as:
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Management of Osteoarthritis of the Knee (Non-Arthroplasty) Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guideline. https://www.aaos.org/oak3cpg
Published 08/31/2021

Disclaimer

This clinical practice guideline (CPG) was developed by a physician volunteer clinical practice guideline development group based on a formal systematic review of the available scientific and clinical information and accepted approaches to treatment and/or diagnosis. This clinical practice guideline is not intended to be a fixed protocol, as some patients may require more or less treatment or different means of diagnosis. Clinical patients may not necessarily be the same as those found in a clinical trial. Patient care and treatment should always be based on a clinician's independent medical judgment, given the individual patient's specific clinical circumstances.

Disclosure Requirement

In accordance with AAOS policy, all individuals whose names appear as authors or contributors to this clinical practice guideline filed a disclosure statement as part of the submission process. All panel members provided full disclosure of potential conflicts of interest prior to voting on the recommendations contained within this clinical practice guideline.

Funding Source

This clinical practice guideline was funded exclusively by the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons who received no funding from outside commercial sources to support the development of this document.

FDA Clearance

Some drugs or medical devices referenced or described in this Clinical practice guideline may not have been cleared by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or may have been cleared for a specific use only. The FDA has stated that it is the responsibility of the physician to determine the FDA clearance status of each drug or device he or she wishes to use in clinical practice.

Published 2021 by the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (AAOS)
9400 W Higgins
Rosemont, IL
First Edition

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

To View All AAOS and AAOS-Endorsed Evidence-Based clinical practice guidelines and Appropriate Use Criteria in a User-Friendly Format, Please Visit the OrthoGuidelines Web-Based App at **www.orthoguidelines.org** or by downloading to your smartphone or tablet via the Apple and Google Play stores!

Contents

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Lateral Wedge Insoles

Lateral wedge insoles are not recommended for patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Canes

Canes could be used to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Braces

Brace treatment could be used to improve function, pain, and quality of life in patients with knee osteoarthritis

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Oral/Dietary Supplements

The following supplements may be helpful in reducing pain and improving function for patients with mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis; however, the evidence is inconsistent/limited and additional research clarifying the efficacy of each supplement is needed.

- **Turmeric**
- **Ginger extract**
- **Glucosamine**
- **Chondroitin**
- **Vitamin D**

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)

Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Topical Treatments

Topical NSAIDs should be used to improve function and quality of life for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee, when not contraindicated.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Supervised Exercise

Supervised exercise, unsupervised exercise, and/or aquatic exercise are recommended over no exercise to improve pain and function for treatment of knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Neuromuscular Training

Neuromuscular training (i.e. balance, agility, coordination) programs in combination with traditional exercise could be used to improve performance-based function and walking speed for treatment of knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Self-Management

Self- management programs are recommended to improve pain and function for patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Patient Education

Patient education programs are recommended to improve pain in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Weight Loss Intervention

Sustained weight loss is recommended to improve pain and function in overweight and obese patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Manual Therapy

Manual therapy in addition to an exercise program may be used to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Massage

Massage may be used in addition to usual care to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Laser Treatment

FDA-approved laser treatment may be used to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Acupuncture

Acupuncture may improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation

Modalities that may be used to improve pain and/or function in patients with knee osteoarthritis include:

a. **Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (pain)**

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation/Pulsed Electromagnetic Field Therapy

Modalities that may be used to improve pain and/or function in patients with knee osteoarthritis include:

a. **Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (pain and function)**
b. **Pulsed Electromagnetic Field Therapy (pain)**

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Extracorporeal Shockwave Therapy

Extracorporeal shockwave therapy may be used to improve pain and function for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Oral NSAIDs

Oral NSAIDs are recommended to improve pain and function in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis when not contraindicated.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★
Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Oral Acetaminophen

Oral acetaminophen is recommended to improve pain and function in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis when not contraindicated.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Oral Narcotics

Oral narcotics, including tramadol, result in a significant increase of adverse events and are not effective at improving pain or function for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Hyaluronic Acid

Hyaluronic acid intra-articular injection(s) is not recommended for routine use in the treatment of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Intra-articular Corticosteroids

Intra-articular (IA) corticosteroids could provide short-term relief for patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Platelet-rich Plasma

Platelet-rich plasma (PRP) may reduce pain and improve function in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆(downgrade)

Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Denervation Therapy

Denervation therapy may reduce pain and improve function in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Lavage/Debridement

Arthroscopy with lavage and/or debridement in patients with a primary diagnosis of knee osteoarthritis is not recommended.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆
Description: Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Partial Meniscectomy

Arthroscopic partial meniscectomy can be used for the treatment of meniscal tears in patients with concomitant mild to moderate osteoarthritis who have failed physical therapy or other nonsurgical treatments.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Tibial Osteotomy

High tibial osteotomy may be considered to improve pain and function in properly indicated patients with unicompartmental knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Summary of Consensus Statement

There is no evidence or only conflicting supporting evidence for the following recommendations. In the absence of reliable evidence, the systematic literature review development group is making a recommendation based on their clinical opinion.

Dry Needling

In the absence of reliable evidence, it is the opinion of the workgroup that the utility/efficacy of dry needling is unclear and requires additional evidence.

Strength of Recommendation: Consensus ★☆☆☆

Description: Evidence there is no supporting evidence, or limited level evidence was downgraded due to major concerns addressed in the EtD framework. In the absence of reliable evidence, the guideline work group is making a recommendation based on their clinical opinion.

Free Floating Interpositional Devices

In the absence of reliable or new evidence, it is the opinion of the work group not to use free-floating (un-fixed) interpositional devices in patients with symptomatic medial compartment osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Consensus ★☆☆☆

Description: Evidence there is no supporting evidence, or limited level evidence was downgraded due to major concerns addressed in the EtD framework. In the absence of reliable evidence, the guideline work group is making a recommendation based on their clinical opinion.

DEVELOPMENT GROUP ROSTER

VOTING MEMBERS

Yale Fillingham, MD
Co-Chair, American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

Robert H. Brophy, MD, FAAOS
Co-Chair, American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine

Yogesh Kolwadkar, MD
American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons

William Macaulay, MD, FAAOS
The Knee Society

Nicolas S. Piuzzi, MD
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

Lynn Fisher, MD
American Academy of Family Physicians

G. Kelley Fitzgerald, PT, PhD, FAPTA
American Physical Therapy Association

Eric Steifel, MD, FAAOS
Arthroscopy Association of North America

Jorge Chahla, MD, PhD
International Cartilage Repair Society

Thomas Trojian, MD
American Medical Society for Sports Medicine

Mary K. Mulcahey, MD, FAAOS
American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine

Andrew W. Ryan, MD, FAAOS
American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

Reda Tolba, MD
American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain

NON-VOTING MEMBERS

- **Gregory Brown, MD, PhD, FAAOS**
  American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons
- **Creighton Tubb, MD, FAAOS**
  American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

AAOS STAFF

- Jayson Murray, MA, Managing Director, Clinical Quality and Value
- Kaitlyn Sevarino, MBA, CAE, Director, Clinical Quality and Value
- Nicole Nelson, MPH, Manager, Clinical Quality and Value
- Patrick Donnelly, MPH, Statistician, Clinical Quality and Value
- Jennifer Rodriguez, Administrative Assistant, Clinical Quality and Value
- Tyler Verity, Medical Librarian, Clinical Quality and Value

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW

This clinical practice guideline is based on a systematic review of published studies examining the non-arthroplasty treatment of knee osteoarthritis in adults. It provides recommendations that will help practitioners to integrate the current evidence and clinical practice, and it highlights gaps in the literature in need of future research. This guideline is intended to be used by appropriately trained physicians and clinicians who manage the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. It also serves as an information resource for developers and applied users of clinical practice guidelines.

GOALS AND RATIONALE

The purpose of this clinical practice guideline is to evaluate the current best evidence associated with treatment. Evidence-based medicine (EBM) standards advocate for use of empirical evidence by physicians in their clinical decision making. To assist with access to the large resources of information, a systematic review of the literature in publication was conducted between March 2018 and April 28, 2020. It highlights where there is good evidence, where evidence is lacking, and what topics future research will need to target in order to help facilitate evidence-based decision making in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. AAOS staff methodologists assisted the physician/clinician work group in evaluating the existing literature so that they could formulate the following recommendations based on a rigorous systematic process. Musculoskeletal care is provided in many different settings and by a variety of providers. We created this guideline as an educational tool to guide qualified physicians and clinicians in making treatment decisions that improve the quality and efficacy of care. This guideline should not be construed as including all possible methods of care or excluding acceptable interventions similarly directed at obtaining favorable outcomes. The final decision to use a specific procedure must be made after assessing all concerns presented by the patient and consideration of locality-specific resources.

INTENDED USERS

This guideline is intended to be used by orthopaedic surgeons and other healthcare providers managing patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. It serves as an information resource for medical practitioners. In general, individual practicing physicians and clinicians do not have the resources required to complete a project of comparable scope and duration involving the evaluation of an extensive literature base. In April 2019, the AAOS adopted the use of the GRADE Evidence-to-Decision Framework into its clinical practice guideline development methodology. This Framework enables work group members to incorporate additional factors into the strength of each recommendation and move away from the rigidity of previous AAOS recommendation language stems. The AAOS intends for this guideline to assist treatment providers not only in making shared clinical decisions with their patients, but also in describing to patients and their loved ones why a selected intervention represents the best available course of treatment. This guideline is not intended for use as a benefits determination document. It does not cover allocation of resources, business and ethical considerations, and other factors needed to determine the material value of orthopaedic care. Users of this guideline may also want to consider the appropriate use criteria (AUC) related to the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee.

PATIENT POPULATION

This guideline is intended for use with adults (ages 17 years and older) who have been diagnosed by a trained healthcare provider with osteoarthritis of the knee and are undergoing treatment.

SCOPE

The scope of this guideline includes non-pharmacologic and pharmacologic interventions for symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee as well as operative procedures less invasive than knee

replacement (arthroplasty). It does not provide recommendations for patients diagnosed with rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis of other joints, or other inflammatory arthropathies.

ETIOLOGY

Osteoarthritis results from an imbalance between breakdown and repair of the tissues in the synovial joint organ and occurs as a result of multiple risk factors including trauma, overuse, and genetic predisposition.

INCIDENCE AND PREVALENCE

The incidence of knee osteoarthritis in the United States is estimated at 240 persons per 100,000 per year. Worldwide prevalence of radiographically confirmed symptomatic knee OA is estimated to be 3.8% overall, increasing with age to over 10% in the population over the age of 60.

BURDEN OF DISEASE

Osteoarthritis (of any joint) was the primary diagnosis for 23.7 million ambulatory care visits in 2013. An estimated 32.5 million adults in American, 14% of that population, suffered from symptomatic knee osteoarthritis between 2008 and 2014. Risk factors of the condition increase with age, especially in women. Although women represent 51% of the general population in the United States, they represent 78% of the patients diagnosed with osteoarthritis between 2008 and 2014. Genetics and hereditary vulnerability, elevated body mass, certain occupations, and traumatic knee injuries are other factors that increase one's risk of developing the disease.

EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL IMPACT

Older adults with self-reported osteoarthritis visit their physicians more frequently and experience greater functional limitations than others in the same age group. The aging of the baby boomers, rise in rates of obesity, and greater emphasis on staying active suggest that the social and physical impact of knee osteoarthritis will continue to be widespread.

POTENTIAL BENEFITS, HARM, AND CONTRAINDICATIONS

Individuals with osteoarthritis of the knee often complain of joint pain, stiffness, and difficulty with purposeful movement. The aim of treatment is to provide pain relief and improve the patient's functioning. Most interventions are associated with some potential for adverse outcomes, especially if invasive or operative. Because the clinical research does not differentiate between the sexes, it is possible future research may result in a better understanding of how a patient's sex alters treatment benefits and harms. Contraindications vary widely by procedure. Reducing risks improves treatment efficacy and is accomplished through collaboration between patient and physician.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE PRESENT AND PREVIOUS GUIDELINES

This updated clinical practice guideline replaces the second edition that was completed in 2013, "Treatment of Osteoarthritis of the Knee (Non-Arthroplasty) 2nd edition." This update considered the literature that we previously examined as well as the empirical evidence published since the 2013 guideline. In April 2019, the AAOS adopted the use of the GRADE Evidence-to-Decision Framework into its clinical practice guideline development methodology. This Framework enables work group members to incorporate additional factors into the strength of each recommendation and move away from the rigidity of previous AAOS recommendation language stems. The complete listing of inclusion criteria for this guideline is detailed in the section, "Study Selection Criteria," (eAppendix 1).

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

METHODS

The methods used to perform this systematic review were employed to minimize bias and enhance transparency in the selection, appraisal, and analysis of the available evidence. These processes are vital to the development of reliable, transparent, and accurate clinical recommendations. To view the full AAOS clinical practice guideline methodology please visit https://www.aaos.org/additonalresources/ .

This clinical practice guideline evaluates the management of osteoarthritis of the knee (non-arthroplasty) patient outcomes. The AAOS approach incorporates practicing physicians (clinical experts) and methodologists who are free of potential conflicts of interest relevant to the topic under study, as recommended by clinical practice guideline development experts.[1]

This clinical practice guideline was prepared by the AAOS Osteoarthritis of the Knee Guideline physician development group (clinical experts) with the assistance of the AAOS Clinical Quality and Value (CQV) Department (methodologists). To develop this clinical practice guideline, the clinical practice guideline development group held an introductory meeting on February 23, 2018 to establish the scope of the clinical practice guideline. As the physician experts, the clinical practice guideline development group defined the scope of the clinical practice guideline by creating PICO Questions (i.e. population, intervention, comparison, and outcome) that directed the literature search. The AAOS Medical Librarian created and executed the search (see Appendix III for search strategy).

LITERATURE SEARCHES

We begin the systematic review with a comprehensive search of the literature. Articles we consider were published prior to the start date of the search in a minimum of three electronic databases; PubMed, EMBASE, and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials. The medical librarian conducts the search using key terms determined from the guideline development group's PICO questions.

A CQV methodologist will review/include only primary literature but will supplement the electronic search with a manual search of the bibliographies of secondary literature sources, such as systematic reviews, as available. The methodologist will then evaluate all recalled articles for possible inclusion based on the study selection criteria and will summarize the evidence for the guideline work group who assist with reconciling possible errors and omissions.
A study attrition diagram is provided in the appendix of each document that details the numbers of identified abstracts, recalled and selected studies, and excluded studies that were evaluated in the CPG. The search strategies used to identify the abstracts is also included in the appendix of each CPG document.

DEFINING THE STRENGTH OF RECOMMENDATION

Judging the quality of evidence is only a steppingstone towards arriving at the strength of a CPG recommendation. The strength of recommendation also takes into account the quality, quantity, and the trade-off between the benefits and harms of a treatment, the magnitude of a treatment's effect, and whether data exists on critical outcomes.

Strength of recommendation expresses the degree of confidence one can have in a recommendation. As such, the strength expresses how possible it is that a recommendation will be overturned by future evidence. It is very difficult for future evidence to overturn a recommendation that is based on many high quality randomized controlled trials that show a large effect. It is much more likely that future evidence will overturn recommendations derived from a few small retrospective comparative studies. Consequently, recommendations based on the former kind of evidence are given a "strong" strength of recommendation and recommendations based on the latter kind of evidence are given a "limited" strength.

To develop the strength of a recommendation, AAOS staff first assigned a preliminary strength for each recommendation that took only the final quality and the quantity of evidence (see Table 1). The recommendations can be further downgraded or upgraded based on the GRADE and Evidence-to-Decision Framework criteria described above.

VOTING ON THE RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommendations and their strength were voted on by the guideline development group members during the final meeting. If disagreement between the guideline development group occurred, there was further discussion to see whether the disagreement(s) could be resolved. Recommendations were approved and adopted in instances where a simple majority (60%) of the guideline development group voted to approve; however, the guideline development group had consensus (100% approval) when voting on every recommendation for this guideline. Any recommendation strength upgrade or downgrade based on the Evidence-to-Decision Framework requires a super majority (75%) approval of the work group.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

INTERPRETING THE STRENGTH OF EVIDENCE

Table I. LEVEL OF EVIDENCE DESCRIPTIONS

Strength	Overall Strength of Evidence	Description of Evidence Quality	Strength Visual
Strong	Strong or Moderate	Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Or Rec is upgrade from Moderate using the EtD framework	
Moderate	Strong, Moderate or Limited	Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Or Rec is upgraded or downgraded from Limited or Strong using the EtD framework.	
Limited	Limited or Moderate	Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Or Rec is downgraded from Moderate using the EtD Framework.	
Consensus*	No Evidence	There is no supporting evidence, or higher quality evidence was downgraded due to major concerns addressed in the EtD framework. In the absence of reliable evidence, the guideline work group is making a recommendation based on their clinical opinion.	

Table II. INTERPRETING THE STRENGTH OF A RECOMMENDATION

Strength of Recommendation	Patient Counseling (Time)	Decision Aids	Impact of Future Research
Strong	Least	Least Important, unless the evidence supports no difference between two alternative interventions	Not likely to change
Moderate	Less	Less Important	Less likely to change
Limited	More	Important	Change possible/anticipated
Consensus	Most	Most Important	Impact unknown

REVIEW PERIOD

Following the final meeting, the CPG draft undergoes a 3-week review period for additional input from external content experts. Written comments are provided on the structured review form. All reviewers are required to disclose their conflicts of interest.

To guide who participates, the CPG work group identifies specialty societies at the introductory meeting. Organizations, not individuals, are specified.

The specialty societies are solicited for nominations of individual reviewers approximately six weeks before the final meeting. The review period is announced as it approaches, and others interested are able to volunteer to review the draft. The chairs of the guideline work group review the draft of the guideline prior to dissemination.

Some specialty societies (both orthopaedic and non-orthopaedic) ask their evidence-based practice (EBP) committee to provide review of the guideline. The organization is responsible for coordinating the distribution of our materials and consolidating their comments onto one form. The chair of the external EBP committees provides disclosure of their conflicts of interest (COI) and manages the potential conflicts of their members.

Again, the AAOS asks for comments to be assembled into a single response form by the specialty society and for the individual submitting the review to provide disclosure of potentially conflicting interests. The review stage gives external stakeholders an opportunity to provide evidence-based direction for modifications that they believe have been overlooked. Since the draft is subject to revisions until its approval by the AAOS Board of Directors as the final step in the guideline development process, confidentiality of all working drafts is essential.

The CPG is also provided to members of the AAOS Board of Directors (BOD), members of the Council on Research and Quality (CORQ), members of the Board of Councilors (BOC), and members of the Board of Specialty Societies (BOS) and members of the Committee on Evidence-Based Quality and Value (EBQV) for review and comment. The CPG is automatically forwarded to the AAOS BOD and CORQ so that they may review it and provide comment prior to being asked to approve the document. Members of the BOC and BOS are solicited for interest. If they request to see the document, it is forwarded to them for comment. Based on these bodies, over 200 commentators have the opportunity to provide input into each CPG.

The chairs of the guideline work group and the manager of the AAOS CQV unit drafts the initial responses to comments that address methodology. These responses are then reviewed by the chair and co-chair, who respond to questions concerning clinical practice and techniques. The Senior Manager of Clinical Quality and Value may provide input as well. All comments received and the initial drafts of the responses are also reviewed by all members of the guideline development group. All proposed changes to recommendation language as a result of the review period are based on the evidence. Final revisions are summarized in a report that is provided alongside the guideline document throughout the remainder of the approval processes and final publication.

The AAOS believes in the importance of demonstrating responsiveness to input received during the review process and welcomes the critiques of external specialty societies. Following final approval of the guideline, all individual responses are posted on our website http://www.aaos.org/quality with a point-by-point reply to each non-editorial comment. Reviewers who wish to remain anonymous notify the AAOS to have their names de-identified; their comments, our responses, and their COI disclosures are still posted.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

THE AAOS CPG APPROVAL PROCESS

This final clinical practice guideline draft must be approved by the AAOS Committee on Evidence Based Quality and Value Committee, and subsequently the AAOS Council on Research and Quality, and the AAOS Board of Directors. These decision-making bodies are described in the OAK CPG eAppendix. Their charge is to approve or reject its publication by majority vote.

REVISION PLANS

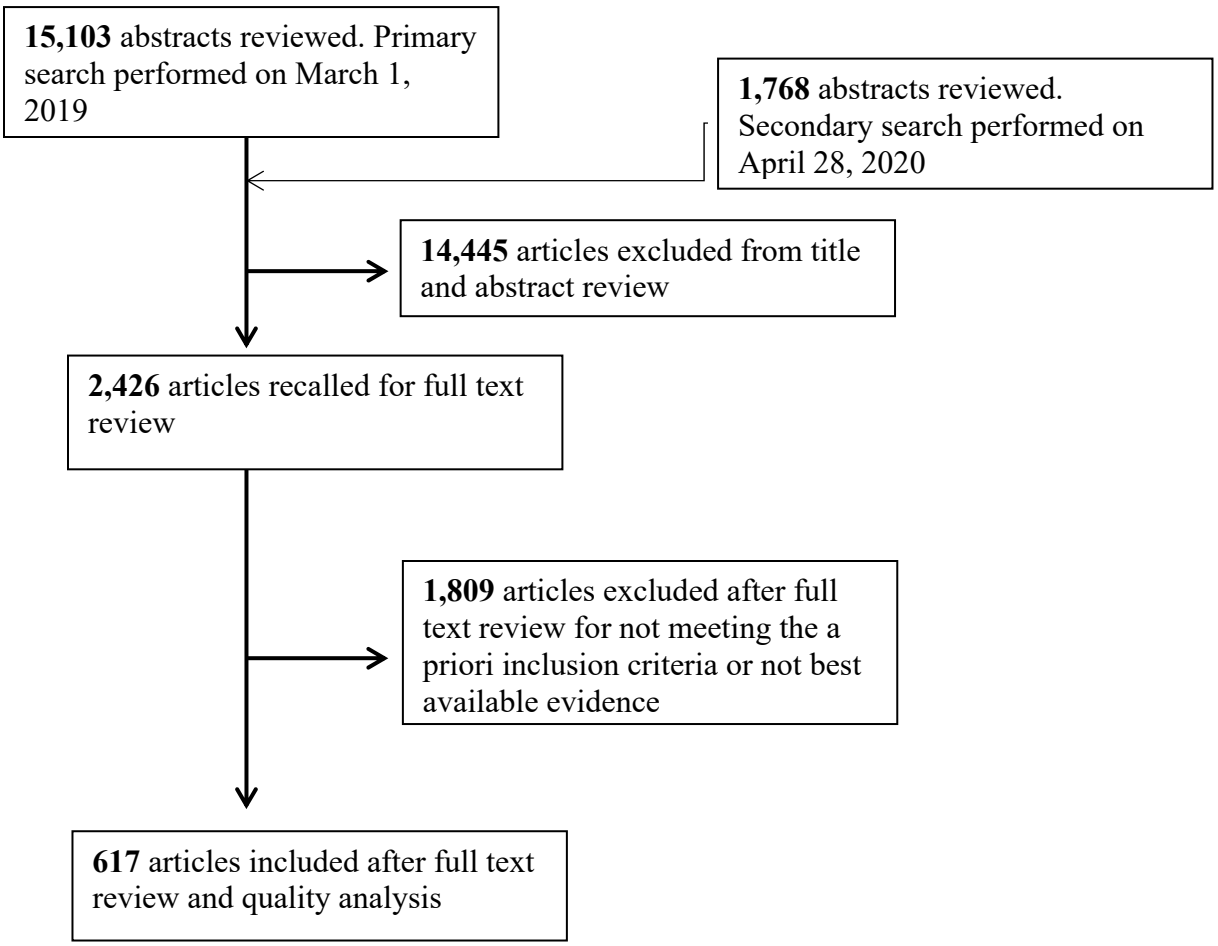
This clinical practice guideline represents a cross-sectional view of current treatment and may become outdated as new evidence becomes available. This clinical practice guideline will be revised in accordance with new evidence, changing practice, rapidly emerging treatment options, and new technology. This clinical practice guideline will be updated or withdrawn in five years.

CPG DISSEMINATION PLANS

The primary purpose of the present document is to provide interested readers with full documentation of the best available evidence for various procedures associated with the topic of this review. Publication of most clinical practice guidelines is announced by an Academy press release, articles authored by the clinical practice guideline development group and published in the Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, and articles published in AAOS *Now*. Most clinical practice guidelines are also distributed at the AAOS Annual Meeting in various venues such as on Academy Row and at Committee Scientific Exhibits. The final guideline recommendations and their supporting rationales will be hosted on www.OrthoGuidelines.org.

Selected clinical practice guidelines are disseminated by webinar, an Online Module for the Orthopaedic Knowledge Online website, Radio Media Tours, Media Briefings, and by distributing them at relevant Continuing Medical Education (CME) courses and at the AAOS Resource Center.

Study Attrition Flowchart



View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

RECOMMENDATIONS

Lateral Wedge Insoles

Lateral wedge insoles are not recommended for patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Although lateral heel wedges had historical support for their use in knee arthritis, contemporary studies have not shown a reliable improvement in pain relief and no contemporary studies have shown sufficient functional improvement for patients suffering from knee arthritis to recommend using lateral wedge insoles. Lateral heel wedges can be prepared as an insert for the heel alone, or included in the heel of an independent arch support (i.e. lateral heel wedge arch support of LWAS) or built into shoe itself (as was used by Hinman et al 2016). In the arthritic knee, medial compartment compression forces are commonly increased, especially in the knee with varus tibiofemoral alignment. The knee adduction moment can be calculated by gait analysis. The lateral wedge is thought to change the knee adduction moment thus relieving medial compartment pressure, hence relieving arthritic pain.

Our literature review screening culled several papers for analysis. Baker and Goggins 2007 was a high-quality study finding no important differences between insole and wedged insole. 90 patients were randomized to one treatment for 6 weeks followed by a 4-week washout period and then the opposite treatment. There were no major differences in pain during either phase of the study. More musculoskeletal symptoms and more blisters occurred with neutral insoles. No patient falls were attributed to the treatment alternatives.

Felson and Parke 2019 prescreened patients to eliminate those with patellofemoral OA and biomechanical non-responders. Lateral wedge insoles reduced knee pain, but the effect of treatment was small and was considered likely of clinical significance in only a minority of patients. 21 of 83 of patients did not show sufficient biomechanical correction. Only 28% of patients in the active phase of treatment had minimally important improvement whereas 22% of patients wearing neutral insoles reached the same level of improvement. 2 patients stopped treatment while wearing lateral wedge insoles (calf pain at night and increased knee pain) and 2 stopped while wearing neutral insoles (toe blister and increased knee pain). They also looked at volume of arthritic bone marrow lesions (BML) found by MRI and saw no significant difference in BML change between study and control groups.

In Bennell 2011, 89 patients with mild to moderate knee arthritis completed follow up with lateral insoles worn daily for 12 months. 90 patients completed follow up as the control group wearing neutral insoles. Pain relief after 12 months showed no significant difference between the groups.

In Hsieh 2016, 90 patients with Kellgren-Lawrence Grade 2 or higher radiographic changes were randomized to either a rigid insole with lateral wedge arch support (LWAS) or a soft insole with lateral wedge. Dropout rate was 20% with rigid and 15.6% with soft insoles over the 3-month long study. They concluded that patients using the soft insole LWAS had improved pain and function. However, their primary data suggests better walking time and speed going up and down stairs with rigid LWAS.

Furthermore, pain was improved with soft LWAS only at the 3-month mark. Authors suggested longer term follow up for soft insoles.

Hinman 2016 evaluated an unloading shoe with stiff lateral midsole and 5 degree lateral wedge insole in comparison to a standard walking shoe. 164 patients were enrolled with 96% retention during the 6 months study. 83 patients received the unloading shoes and the control shoes. 14 of 83 stopped wearing the unloading shoes for various reasons and 8 of 81 stopped wearing the control shoes. 160 completed primary outcome measures at 6 months. There was no significant difference between groups with regard to pain or function, although both groups did show improvement.

20% of participants with the study shoes reported ankle and foot pain whereas 9% of control shoe participants did so. There was no difference in reason to discontinue treatment (unloading shoe 4% versus 2% control). Other reported adverse events were back pain, hip pain, knee pain, knee stiffness/swelling and shin/calf pain. 2 of 83 experimental group patients reported increase in knee pain with the unloading shoe and 2 or 81 control patients reported that the conventional shoe did not relieve knee pain.

Toda 2004 followed 84 knee female arthritis patients were followed for one month wearing either a hard rubber insole or urethane insole secured to the foot with a subtalar strap used for ankle sprains. 12 mm lateral wedge was manufactured for both. 17 of the 42 rubber insole patients had complications (foot pain in 8; popliteal pain in 6; low back pain in 3) versus 8 of the 42 using urethane insoles (popliteal pain in 4; foot pain in 3; low back pain in 1). All patients improved by the Lequesne Index with the urethane group achieving statistically significant improvement.

Niazi 2014 was a comparison of off-loading knee brace versus lateral wedge insole. 120 patients with both radiographic medial compartment arthritis and gene varum were randomized to either knee brace or lateral wedge insole. Pain improvement with the knee brace group was statistically significant compared to the lateral wedge insole, but clinically minor (VAS 3.97 in the study group compared to 4.53 in controls).

In Hatef 2013, 118 of 150 patients completed the 2-month long study (101 women and 17 men). Half were given LWAS and the control group wore neutral insoles. Patient compliance was much worse in the LWAS group. They noted statistically significant decline in knee pain and EKFS in women in the LWAS, but not men. Overall, there was improvement in the LWAS group. There was a much higher non-compliance rate in the LWAS than with the neutral insoles with 29 of 57 patients stopping use of the insoles by weeks 5 to 6 of an 8-week study.

We identified one potential study within our literature which addressed the question of special shoe versus a conventional shoe. Nigg 2006 evaluated a training shoe which purports to convert a flat hard surface into “natural uneven ground”, thus prompting increased muscle activity in the lower extremity. The control shoe was a standard walking shoe. 58 patients were enrolled in the study group and 67 in the control group. Both groups had one patient drop out (cumbersome shoes in the study group and increased knee pain with the control shoe). Pain with walking was improved at 12 weeks in both groups, without between groups difference. The study shoe showed increased pain relief at 3, 6 and 12 weeks. The control shoe showed increased pain relief at 3 and 12 weeks. They also reported improved balance from baseline in the study shoe at 12 weeks which was not statistically significant.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Although lower extremity pain might be increased with either neutral insole or LWAS, there is no significant harm to the patient trying either option.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
A standard insole or conventional walking shoe provided equivalent improvement in pain compared to lateral wedge arch support. Although the lateral wedge modifications are more expensive, the increased cost is not prohibitive and a patient attempting self-treatment could discontinue at any time with little loss of time effort or out of pocket cost.

Acceptability
Insoles are already commercially available and have long history of orthopaedic use. They can fit or be adapted to a variety of shoes, commonly already owned by the patient. Some studies reviewed (Hsieh 2016 and Hatef 2013) also described a relatively high dropout or non-compliance rate. While this does not imply frank harm to the patient, such data do suggest distinct potential for patient dissatisfaction with the treatment.

Feasibility
Although there are no immediately obvious limits to feasibility of implementing neutral insoles or LWAS for knee pain, Felson 2019 confirmed previous studies by showing 25% of their potential subjects did not correct knee adduction when using the lateral wedge.

Future Research
We did not identify any studies of sufficient size comparing a “walking shoe” versus a random or conventional shoe. The studies reviewed by the workgroup suggest that a walking shoe or a soft neutral insole might provide some degree of pain relief. Future studies addressing this treatment option could confirm some type of specialized yet commercially available shoe as beneficial to the patient with knee arthritis.

Canes

Canes could be used to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale

Canes have been used since antiquity for lower extremity orthopaedic disorders. With that in mind, only a small number of modern studies have formally investigated use of a cane for knee osteoarthritis. Our literature review found one high quality study (Jones 2012) showing support for use regarding moderate pain relief and another study (Van Ginckel 2019) of moderate quality showing no major improvement in pain.

Jones 2012 performed a comprehensive study of use of a cane for knee osteoarthritis. Their primary outcome was pain, but they also looked at function, general health, consumption of NSAIDs and energy expenditure. 64 patients were selected out a total of 323 patients nominated from a rheumatology clinic. The majority of possible patients (168 out of 323) refused to participate in the study. 32 patients were randomized to use of a cane for 60 days (EG, experimental group). The cane was cut to appropriate height and they received instructions on its use. The 32 control patients (CG) were instructed to maintain normal lifestyle and not to use auxiliary gait devices. At 30 and 60 days the EG patients had less pain compared to controls. The greatest improvement was in the VAS (10 cm scale): EG averaging 3.84 cm and CG 5.95 cm at 60 days). The Lequesne scale (0-24) difference was only 2.53 (CG 15.09 and EG 12.56 at 60 days). At 60 days, the study group consumed fewer NSAIDs than control.

Van Ginckel 2019 evaluated use of a cane in patients with medial compartment knee osteoarthritis and bone marrow lesions (BML) on MRI. The primary intent of their study was to identify an effect on the size of BML by using a cane. Out of 1989 potential patients (contacted by phone or online) 231 were considered eligible for radiographic screening and of those, only 79 showed arthritic changes on plain films and BML on MRI and chose to continue with the study. 40 patients were assigned to use a cane whenever walking for the next 12 weeks. 39 control patients were instructed to maintain their usual lifestyle without any gait aids. Only one patient in the control group was lost to follow up. After 3 months there was no significant improvement in BML size. Secondary information was obtained relative to clinical characteristics. There was no significant difference between the two groups with regards to knee pain (WOMAC scale) or quality of life (AQoL 6-D scale) although there was improvement in global knee pain in the group using the cane.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Jones 2012 addressed the increased oxygen demand for ambulation using a cane. Initially all patients had decreased ambulation distance with a cane and increased heart rate and increased oxygen consumption. After 60 days patients who had been using the cane (EG) were able to ambulate a similar distance with or without the cane suggesting an ability to adapt to the cane. Also, EG patients using the cane had more normal oxygen consumption after walking again suggesting physiologic adaptation to the cane with time.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Outcome Importance
Our review shows moderate confirmation that canes can relieve the pain of knee arthritis and improve function in those patients.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
Use of a cane is a common low-cost treatment which is readily available with many options and typically covered by third party payers.

Acceptability
Van Ginckel noted “patient vanity” as a common reason for non-compliance.

Feasibility
Canes have been used since antiquity although comparison studies are only being produced in the last generation. There is little downside to extended use of the cane as patients appear to adapt to the increased oxygen consumption demands.

Future Research
More studies would be beneficial to the knowledge base confirming value to patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Braces

Brace treatment could be used to improve function, pain and quality of life in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate★★★☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale

Four high, four moderate and two low quality studies were included for review, following the application of exclusion criteria by committee (Brouwer 2006b; Kirkley 1999; Callaghan 2015; Van Raaij 2010; Thoumie 2018; Hjartarson 2018; Petersen 2018; Niazi 2014; Hungerford 2013; Yu 2016). Three prospective randomized controlled trials compared bracing to control groups for treatment of symptomatic OA of the knee joint and found statistically significant and clinically meaningful improvement in patient symptoms related to symptomatic OA of the knee (Callaghan 2015; Thoumie 2018; Brouwer 2006b). Kirkley et al compared outcomes between valgus offloading brace, neoprene sleeve, and non-brace control for symptomatic OA and Varus alignment. This study reported statistically significant improvement in disease specific quality of life and function in both study groups (Kirkley 1999). The study by Brouwer et al., comparing valgus bracing to a non-braced control, and reported no significant difference in functional assessment, PRO or pain; however, clinically significant improvements were noted in walking distance (1.25km[0.15,2.35]) for the brace group. Subgroup analysis demonstrated greater positive effect of bracing in patients with varus alignment and more severe symptoms. Callaghan et al examined the effects of bracing for patella-femoral OA and found significant improvement from baseline VAS and KOOS pain scores. Finally, Hjartarson et al examined outcomes of bracing vs. placebo by removing valgus tension straps from the control group brace. In their study they reported statistically significant and clinically meaningful improvements in KOOS sub scores: symptoms, ADL, sports and recreation, and quality of life.

The Braces recommendation has been downgraded one level because of heterogeneity.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Braces can provide significant pain relief and improved function to patients that have unicompartmental knee osteoarthritis. Braces can provide a subjective feeling of more normal tibiofemoral kinematics, preventing excessive strain on the affected compartment while protecting against preexistent concomitant meniscal and chondral injuries. There is also a theoretical benefit of increased confidence in the knee during the different activities by providing a sense of security to the knee. There are almost no harms in trialing a brace besides some skin irritation, or the brace being uncomfortable.

Future Research

Future high-quality studies that are well powered are required to assess the real efficacy of unloader braces vs knee sleeves in a population with similar mechanical axis with a similar degree of OA.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Oral/Dietary Supplements

The following supplements may be helpful in reducing pain and improving function for patients with mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis; however, the evidence is inconsistent/limited and additional research clarifying the efficacy of each supplement is needed.

a) **Turmeric**
b) **Ginger extract**
c) **Glucosamine**
d) **Chondroitin**
e) **Vitamin D**

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

The majority of 6 high quality trials (Reginster 2001, Cibere 2004, McAlindon 2004, Clegg 2006, Herrero-Beaumont 2007, Fransen 2015), the majority of 6 moderate quality trials (Noack 1994, Houpt 1999, Rindone 2000, Pavelka 2002, Giordano 2009, and Shahine 2014), and 1 low quality study that met inclusion criteria showed either improvement or no change in patient outcomes for those with osteoarthritis of the knee when taking glucosamine versus control.

The majority of 8 high quality trials (Fransen 2015, Clegg 2006, Uebelhart 2004, Reginster 2017, Morita 2018, Zegels 2013, Kahan 2009, Rondanelli 2019) and 6 moderate quality trials (Mazieres 2007, Moller 2010, Rondanelli 2019, Bourgeois 1998, Mazieres 2001, Bucsi 1998) that met inclusion criteria showed either improvement or no change in patient outcomes for those with osteoarthritis of the knee when taking chondroitin.

One high quality study (Srivastava 2016) that met inclusion criteria showed that Turmeric extract could be used over control to improve adverse events, function, and pain in patient with osteoarthritis of the knee.

One high study (Zakeri 2011) and one moderate quality study (Altman 2001) that met inclusion criteria showed that ginger extract may be used to improve pain in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. However, there was no significant difference in function between ginger extract and control.

Three high quality studies (McAlindon 2013, Sanghi 2013, and Jin 2016) and 1 moderate quality study (Arden 2016) that met inclusion criteria showed either improvement or no significant difference in patient outcomes for those with osteoarthritis of the knee between Vitamin D and control.

The Oral/ Dietary Supplements recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of inconsistency and need for additional clarity of efficacy.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

The United States Food and Drug Administration does not hold dietary supplements to the same standards as prescription medication. As a result, variability can exist between producers of dietary supplements.

The patient's medications should be evaluated for potential drug-supplement interactions prior to initiating any dietary supplement.

Outcome Importance
Improvement in the predictability of the treatment effect for specific dietary supplements will either reduce an unnecessary out-of-pocket expense or provide patients with a relatively safe method for reducing pain and improving function in the treatment of mild to moderate osteoarthritis of the knee. Knowing which supplements have evidence-based support for effective treatment will reduce unnecessary out-of-pocket expenses and provide patients with a safe method for reducing pain and improving function in the treatment of mild to moderate osteoarthritis of the knee.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
Dietary supplements are typically an out-of-pocket expense not covered by medical insurance. As a result, patients must individually consider the expense associated with utilization of dietary supplements. We did not have the analysis to comment on the cost-benefit ratio of dietary supplements compared to other over the counter or prescription medications.

Acceptability
The limited evidence supporting dietary supplements and out-of-pocket expense associated with their use will limit broader acceptance. For patients without a medication interaction, dietary supplements pose limited physical harm as it is typically difficult to consume a toxic quantity. Therefore, it is believed to be an acceptable means to potentially achieve benefit in the treatment of mild to moderate osteoarthritis of the knee.

Feasibility
Dietary supplements are widely available to patients. The associated out-of-pocket expense is the primary barrier to access.

Future Research
The most important future research will need to provide multiple investigations demonstrating reproducible results illustrating the effectiveness of dietary supplements. Additionally, future research is necessary to determine the appropriate dose, frequency, and duration of treatment with dietary supplements.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Topical Treatments

Topical NSAIDs should be used to improve function and quality of life for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee, when not contraindicated.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Twelve high quality studies (Baer 2005, Roth 2004, Conaghan 2013, Simon 2009, Kneer 2013, Rother 2013, Bookman 2004, Wadsworth 2016, Sandelin 1997, Dehghan 2019, Dehghan 2020, Rother 2007) and two moderate quality studies (Barthel 2009, Ottillinger 2001) show that topical NSAIDs could result in improved function and quality of life over placebo gel. However, inconsistent evidence suggests no significant difference in pain and adverse events between topical NSAIDs and control.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Topical NSAIDs are now available over the counter for patients to buy and use. Topical NSAIDs should be used with caution in certain health conditions such as stage 4-5 chronic kidney disease, coronary artery disease, and congestive heart failure. There is a risk for skin sensitivity.

Outcome Importance

Improved function and quality of life improvement are the important outcomes from Topical NSAID use.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

Since this will now be available over the counter, prescription coverage will be less. This could pose as a barrier to those without health savings accounts or without insurance. Also, patients might not be willing to apply a topical gel multiple times a day.

Acceptability

The use of a topical gel for osteoarthritis of the knee should be an acceptable method of treatment if cost is not prohibitive and the patient does not have any skin irritation from the gel.

Feasibility

Topical NSAIDs will be available at pharmacies over the counter. The main barrier will be cost and having to apply the gel multiple times a day.

Future Research

Future research might be directed at determining if continued topical NSAID use is required to sustain benefits or if benefits continue after usage for a defined period of time.

Supervised Exercise

Supervised exercise, unsupervised exercise, and/or aquatic exercise are recommended over no exercise to improve pain and function for treatment of knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★
Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Ten high quality studies were reviewed that compared a supervised exercise program to a non-exercise control (e.g., no treatment, heat only, education, usual primary care). (Christensen 2015,Holsgaard-Larsen 2018, Oliveira 2012, Willamson 2007, de Rooij 2017, Imoto 2012, Topp 2002, Hu 2020, Kim 2013, Chen 2014) Seven of these studies found greater improvements in pain, function, or both pain and function over the non-exercise control group (Oliveira 2012, de Rooij 2017, Imoto 2012, Topp 2002, Hu 2020, Kim 2013, Chen 2014).

One high quality study and four moderate quality studies were reviewed that compared supervised exercise to a non-supervised exercise program (e.g., home program, internet-based program, exercise brochure). (McCarthy 2004, Allen 2018, Yilmaz 2019, Tunay 2010, Bennell 2014). Patients from both groups received benefit from the interventions but there were mixed results as to whether supervised exercise was superior to the non-supervised exercise programs. It appears that both supervised or non-supervised exercise programs can result in improved pain and function in people with knee osteoarthritis.

Four high quality studies and one moderate quality study were reviewed that compared aquatic exercise to either usual primary care, education, or self-management. (Kuptniratsaikul 2019, Rewald 2020, Waller 2017, Munukka 2020, Dias 2017.) Three high quality studies reported greater improvements in pain, function, or global ratings of improvement for the aquatic groups over the control groups. (Kuptniratsaikul 2019, Rewald 2020, Dias 2017) One high quality study reported increased leisure time activity for the aquatic group compared to the control. (Waller 2017) One moderate quality study compared aquatic exercise to land-based exercise. (Silva 2008) There was no difference in WOMAC pain and function scores reported between groups for this study, but the aquatic exercise group had less pain with walking compared to the land-based group. Although there may be some benefit from aquatic exercise, inconsistent results do not allow us to recommend aquatic exercise over land-based exercise at this time.

Several studies examined clinical outcomes for different modes of exercise in patients with knee osteoarthritis. Ebnezar 2012 reported some improvement in anxiety measures when comparing yoga to non-yoga exercise. (Ebnezar 2012) Other studies compared weightbearing to non-weightbearing exercise (Bennell 2020, Jan 2009), high versus low resistance training (Jan 2008), isokinetic, isometric, and isotonic exercise (Huang 2005), and leg versus hip exercise (Lun 2015) and did not find substantial differences in the mode of exercise. It appears that exercise is beneficial, but the mode of exercise may not matter as much as engaging in any exercise program.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Most patients can expect an improvement in pain and function with exercise. Patients may experience a temporary increase in knee pain or muscle soreness when engaging in an exercise program.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

One study by Bove, et al, 2018 examined the cost-effectiveness of delivering physical therapy supervised exercise and manual therapy in booster (treatment sessions spread out periodically over 1 year) vs no-booster (treatment sessions delivered consecutively over 9 weeks) session approaches. It appeared that the booster delivery approach may be more cost-effective than the non-booster delivery approach.

Feasibility

Most exercise programs would be considered feasible. However, some patients may have difficulty with access to supervised exercise due to travel or co-pay concerns. Aquatic programs would not be feasible for patients who do not have access to a pool or walking tank.

Future Research

Identifying factors that could discriminate between people who would likely benefit from supervised programs vs independent exercise programs is an area of research that could improve clinical decision-making for prescribing exercise. More studies are also needed to examine delivery of exercise through telerehabilitation compared with in-person supervised programs. Studies should also examine differences in outcomes between varying modes of delivering telerehabilitation exercise programs. More research would also be beneficial in examining the role of booster session delivery of exercise programs.

Neuromuscular Training

Neuromuscular training (i.e. balance, agility, coordination) programs in combination with traditional exercise could be used to improve performance-based function and walking speed for treatment of knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale
Three high quality studies (Fitzgerald 2011, Gomiero 2018, Apparao 2017) and two moderate quality studies (Bennell 2014 and Diracoglu 2005) comparing neuromuscular training combined with traditional strength and joint mobility exercise programs to strength and joint mobility exercise alone were reviewed. There were no differences in knee pain reported between groups in any of the studies. There were mixed results on function measures with two studies reporting greater improvements in self-reported function (Apparao 2017, Diracoglu 2005) and two studies reporting greater improvements in walking speed (Bennell 2014, Diracoglu 2005) for the neuromuscular training group.

The Neuromuscular training recommendation has been downgraded one level because of inconsistent evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation
Some patients can expect an improvement in function and walking speed with neuromuscular training. Some patients may experience a temporary increase in knee pain or muscle soreness when engaging in the exercise program.

Feasibility
Neuromuscular exercise programs would be considered feasible. However, some patients may have difficulty with access to supervised exercise due to travel or co-pay concerns.

Future Research
Given the mixed results between exercise programs with and without neuromuscular exercise programs, it would be beneficial for future research to identify factors that would discriminate between patients who would have better success with a neuromuscular exercise program versus those who would have better success with a traditional strength and joint mobility exercise program.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Self-Management

Self-management programs are recommended to improve pain and function for patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Self-management programs refer to formalized training and education programs that are taught by both healthcare professionals and trained layperson instructors. They typically include several sessions over several weeks. These programs train people in several elements of self-management for osteoarthritis including medication compliance, pain management and pain coping strategies, joint protection strategies during physical activity, exercise advice, problem solving approaches and stress management techniques.

Four high quality studies (Saffari 2018, Somers 2012, Hurley 2007, Omidi 2018) and one moderate quality study (Coleman 2012) compared self-management to usual care or no treatment. These studies reported greater improvements in pain, function, or both compared to the control groups. In addition, some of these studies reported greater improvements in quality of life, pain catastrophizing, and self-efficacy in the self-management groups (Saffari 2018, Somers 2012).

One high quality (Marconcin 2018) and three moderate quality studies examined the combined use of self-management and exercise to either groups that received self-management or exercise alone (Bennell 2016) or usual care (Yip 2007, Kao 2012). Yip et al. reported greater improvements in pain, time spent in leisure activities, and self-efficacy, compared to usual care. (Yip 2007) reported greater improvements in pain and function compared to the control groups. Bennell, et al, reported improvements in pain and function in all groups. There were no differences between groups on pain measures but the combined use of self-management (i.e., pain coping skills training) and exercise had greater improvements in function compared to those receiving only self-management or exercise (Bennell 2016).

An attempt was made to examine the literature on cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT) in the management of people with knee osteoarthritis. One high quality (Helminen 2015) and 4 moderate quality (Focht 2012, Focht 2017, Smith 2015, Lerman 2017) studies were reviewed. Control groups consisted of usual care (Helminen 2015), traditional exercise approaches for knee osteoarthritis, (Focht 2012, Focht 2017) or behavioral desensitization (Smith 2015, Lerman 2017). Inconsistency in outcome results across studies made it difficult to provide a recommendation for this intervention approach at this time.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Patients may expect improvements in pain and function, problem-solving abilities, and self-efficacy from participating in these programs. Engagement in exercise recommendations could result in some temporary increased knee pain or muscle soreness.

Outcome Importance

Pain, function, self-efficacy in managing osteoarthritis.

Feasibility

Self-management programs are feasible for patients provided they have appropriate access. Some patients may have limited access for participation, making the programs less feasible.

Future Research

Future research should examine delivery methods designed to increase access for patients (e.g., online delivered programs). Given that some patients with severe symptoms and disability may not be able to respond to self-management programs, future research should assess whether the outcomes of self-management programs vary with disease severity. This research should determine if there is a threshold of disease or disability severity that discriminates between responders and non-responders of this treatment approach.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Patient Education

Patient education programs are recommended to improve pain in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Six high-quality studies (Saffari 2018, Somers 2012, Cagnin 2019, Gilbert 2018, Baker 2019, Berman 2004) thirteen moderate quality study (Brosseau 2012, Allen 2010, O'Brien 2018, Allen 2010, Bennell 2017, Marra 2012, Rezende 2017, Sandeghi 2019, Rodriguez da Silva 2017, Rini 2015, Moseng 2020, Chen 2020, Ravaud 2009) and two limited quality studies compared patient education and control. These studies reported more significant improvements in pain compared to the control groups.

Patient education programs in studies overlap with self-management programs. Patient education programs vary from patient handout, 2+ hour DVD, one-day education to multiple sessions over a month (Saffari 2018, Cagnin 2019, Brosseau 2012, O'Brien 2018, Rezende 2017, Rodriguez da Silva 2017, Rini 2015). Many studies are challenging to evaluate the effects of education because they involve exercise classes and other proven interventions (Marra 2012, Ravaud 2009). Self-management programs train people in several elements of self-management for osteoarthritis (1148), including medication compliance, pain management, and pain coping strategies, joint protection strategies (1149) during physical activity, exercise advice, problem-solving approaches, and stress management techniques. Patient education programs may not be as labor-intensive, and further work is needed to identify the amount of education needed to improve patient-related outcome measures, like pain.

Programs that focused on education are two high quality (Saffari 2018, Cagnin 2019) and four moderate quality (Brosseau 2012, O'Brien 2018, Rodriguez da Silva 2017, Rini 2015). Saffari used seven (7) group sessions over one month and provided a CD-ROM and booklet describing preventive lifestyle procedures and the importance of treatment adherence (Saffari 2018). They found improvement in SF-12 and pain scores. Cagnin used an educational session with a physical therapist who demonstrated how recommended exercises should be performed and how patients can manage their pain. They demonstrated improvement in KOOS pain scores (Cagnin 2019). Brousseau looked at education (educational pamphlet) vs. walking and education vs. walking and behavioral intervention (Brouseau 2012). There was a non-clinically significant improvement in pain in the education-only group at 12 months compared to walking and behavioral intervention. O'Brien used weight loss education, where trained telephone interviewers provided brief advice and education about the benefits of weight loss and physical activity for knee osteoarthritis immediately after randomization [O'Brien 2018]. The intervention group provided an evidence-based public health non-disease-specific telephone-based coaching service funded by the local Australian state government to support adults in making sustained lifestyle improvements, including diet, physical activity, and achieving a healthy weight and, where appropriate, access smoking cessation services. They did not find an added benefit from the coaching service over the brief telephone education in pain nor WOMAC scores. Rini compared an internet-based app (PainCoach) [http://tri.ad/projects-2/] to usual care and found a non-clinically significant reduction in VAS pain scores (Rini 2015). Rodriguez da Silva used a single day (Saturday, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.), which included seven lectures of 30 min by each professional team, and 60-min workshops by the physical education, physical therapy, and occupational therapy professionals, approaching the importance of their area in knee OA treatment/management. The study did not report pain scores but did note an increase in mobility with improvements in the get-up and go test. The two high-quality and four moderate-quality studies showed

improved pain scores from the education given during educational sessions. Most studies (15 of the 21) incorporate education with other interventions; therefore, it is impossible to isolate the effects of education in these other 15 studies.

One high quality (Gilbert 2018) and three moderate quality (Rezende 2017, Chen 202, Ravaud 2009) used the transtheoretical model (TTM) and motivational interviewing to improve osteoarthritis treatment adherence. These studies showed improvement in WOMAC pain scores. TTM has been used successfully in other conditions that benefit from lifestyle changes [PMID: 24500864].

Future Research

Further research is needed to determine the best practice of education for reducing pain and other PROM for knee OA and the delivery method. Since many studies use different components and delivery methods and multiple interventions, it is impossible to recommend one particular educational module or particular component.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Weight Loss Intervention

Sustained weight loss is recommended to improve pain and function in overweight and obese patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale

There were 1 high (Jenkinson et. al 2009),1 moderate (Miller 2006), and 2 low strength (Focht 2005, Rejeski 2002) studies evaluating diet and exercise as weight loss interventions to treat knee osteoarthritis. Overall pain and function improved with weight loss achieved through a combination of diet and exercise. However, when evaluating only diet vs control, 2 high (Bliddal 2011, Christensen 2015), 2 moderate (Messier 2013, Mihalko 2018) and 2 low strength (Rejeski 2002, Fochyt 2005) there was no clear clinically significant change in patient outcomes. Specifically, Christensen et al, 2015 published a high-quality study investigating the effect of weight on symptoms of knee osteoarthritis. They showed no significant difference in pain and function at 1 year. Bliddal et al, 2010 published another high quality study which investigated the effect of weight loss on symptoms of knee OA in the obese patient, showing that perceived pain (via WOMAC) was significantly lessened despite not being able to show improvement in function and quality of life at 1 year.

There were 2 moderate strength studies (Messier 2013, Mihalko 2018) which evaluated diet vs exercise, which favored exercises. To note, Messier et al 2013 published results of the IDEA trial with moderate quality study which was an attempt to determine if a 10% reduction in body weight (induced by diet, with or without exercise) would improve "clinical and mechanistic" outcomes in sedentary lifestyle patients (BMI 27 thru 41). Interestingly, in this primary study, they were unable to show an improvement in WOMAC pain but they did show improvement in the WOMAC function subscale, and also showed improvements in the 6 minute walk test.
Given the current evidence, it is at the discretion of the surgeon as to which approach is utilized to address weight loss, however a combination of diet and exercises appears to be the preferred alternative.

The Weight Loss Intervention recommendation has been downgraded one level because of inconsistent evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

There are no known or anticipated harms associated with implementing this recommendation.

Outcome Importance

Management of obesity and overweight through weight loss may have high impact on symptoms and overall health.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

Weight loss presents a potentially high level of cost effectiveness compared to other surgical and nonsurgical approaches; however, the cost-effectiveness of different weight loss approaches is still to be determined.

Acceptability
Currently weight loss is a commonly utilized approach in the optimization of patient who present with obesity and knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice. To note, patients often are reluctant or unwilling to accept referrals for weight loss as a suggestion for a path to improvement.

Feasibility
This recommendation does not interfere with other interventions or clinical practice therefore it is deemed very feasible in a subset of overweight and obese patients.

Future Research
Future research should focus on large randomized clinical trials and should focus more on function and quality of life measures since it appears obvious that pain improved through weight loss.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Manual Therapy

Manual therapy in addition to an exercise program may be used to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale
Manual therapy consists of maneuvers applied with manual force from the treating therapist to the patient's body to improve joint mobility and/or relieve pain. The techniques may generally consist of manually applied joint mobilization techniques, manually applied joint range of motion and/or muscle stretching, and soft tissue massage. One high quality study (Fitzgerald 2016) and one moderate quality study (Deyle 2000) were reviewed that examined manual therapy combined with exercise compared to exercise alone (Fitzgerald 2016) or non-therapeutic ultrasound (placebo physical therapy) in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. (Deyle 2000) Fitzgerald, et al, reported that both groups yielded significant improvements in clinical outcomes from baseline but the manual therapy group had greater improvements in the WOMAC total score and were more likely to meet the OMERACT-OARSI Responder Criteria at the 9 week follow-up. (Fitzgerald 2016) While both groups demonstrated sustained improvements in clinical outcomes at 1 year there was no difference between groups on any measures at this timepoint. Deyle et al. reported similar findings with the manual therapy and exercise group demonstrating greater improvements at 8 weeks but no significant differences between groups at 1 year (Deyle 2000).

The Manual Therapy recommendation has been downgraded one level because of inconsistent evidence and to lack of internal consistency with recommendations of equal supporting evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation
Most patients can expect an improvement in pain and function with the interventions. Patients may experience a temporary increase in knee pain or muscle soreness when engaging in a manual therapy and exercise program.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
Bove, et al 2018 found manual therapy and exercise delivered with periodic booster sessions was more cost-effective than delivery of this same intervention without booster sessions. (Bove 2018) The cost effectiveness assessment was over a 2-year follow-up (Bove 2018).

Feasibility
The manual therapy interventions are feasible for patients who have access to in-person physical therapy. The exercise interventions are feasible both from an in-person and home program perspective.

Future Research
Future studies should examine ways to sustain the effects of manual therapy and exercise for extended follow-up periods. Research is needed to determine the effectiveness of self-applied manual therapy and telerehabilitation applications of manual therapy and exercise interventions for improving pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Massage

Massage may be used in addition to usual care to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

Two high quality study (Pehlivan 2018, Sansila 2019) and one moderate quality study (Perlman 2018) were reviewed that examined massage plus usual care to a usual care control group. Pehlivan et al. applied a leg massage focusing primarily on tissues around the knee for a total of 6 sessions over 3 weeks (Pehlivan 2018). Subjects receiving massage had greater improvements in knee pain at 4 weeks follow-up compared to the usual care control group but there was no difference between groups at 8 weeks. There were also no differences in function between groups at either time point. Perlman et al. applied a 60-minute total body massage one time per week for 8 weeks, followed by bi-weekly sessions for 52 weeks (Perlman 2018). There was greater improvement in pain and function in the massage group at the 8-week follow-up, but these effects were not sustained for any of the longer-term follow-up timepoints.

The Massage recommendation has been downgraded one level because of inconsistent evidence and due to lack of internal consistency with recommendations of equal supporting evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Patients receiving massage may experience some short-term improvements in pain and function. Massage treatments are generally safe but common side effects may include skin redness or irritation, bruising, muscle soreness, fatigue, and nausea.

Feasibility

The interventions are considered feasible and relatively accessible to the general public. Patients who have transportation issues may have difficulty with obtaining access to treatment.

Future Research

Future research may be warranted to determine how massage could be combined with other interventions for knee osteoarthritis to sustain longer term effects on pain and function.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Laser Treatment

FDA-approved laser treatment may be used to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

A meta-analysis was performed using pain data from two high quality studies (Gur 2003, Nazari 2018) and one moderate quality (Marquina 2012) study examining high intensity laser treatment compared to either placebo laser treatment or no treatment groups. The results of the analysis are provided in Figure 10 in appendix. The overall findings were in favor of the laser intervention over the sham or no-treatment groups. In addition, two of these studies reported greater improvements in function. (Gur 2003, Nazari 2018) Gur 2003 also compared high dose vs. low dose laser treatment on clinical outcomes and found no significant difference between the groups. (Gur 2003)

The Laser Treatment recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of feasibility, usage in practice and a lack of internal consistency with recommendations of equal supporting evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Patients should expect to experience improvements in pain and function with the treatment. There have been no reports of serious side effects from laser treatment for pain control. Long-term exposure of the laser beam to the eyes can cause eye damage.

Feasibility

Access to the laser treatment may not be available in all clinics.

Future Research

Continued study of laser treatment for pain control, improving function and cost-effectiveness in people with knee osteoarthritis is encouraged.

Acupuncture

Acupuncture may improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

A meta-analysis was performed using pain data from five high quality studies (Chen 2013, Suarez-Almazor 2010, Mavrommatis 2012, Berman 2004, Hinman 2014) and two moderate quality studies (Vas 2007, Berman 1999). Acupuncture treatments were either traditional (Chen 2013, Hinman 2014) or electro-acupuncture. (Suarez-Almazor 2010, Mavrommatis 2012, Vas 2007, Berman 2004, Berman 1999) Control groups consisted of either no acupuncture, (Hinman 2014) sham acupuncture, (Mavrommatis 2012, Suarez-Almazor 2010, Vas 2007, Berman 2004) sham TENS (Chen 2013), or usual care. (Berman 1999) The meta-analysis also accounted for the degree of blinding effectiveness of the studies. The results of the meta-analysis can be seen in Figure 11 in the appendix. The overall findings were in favor of acupuncture for reducing pain in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. There appeared to be no effect in two studies where blinding was effective. In studies where there was no blinding or the effects of blinding were unclear, there were greater effects favoring acupuncture. This prompted our decision to apply a limited strength of recommendation in favor of acupuncture for pain control.

A similar meta-analysis was performed using the same studies for measures of function. The results of this meta-analysis can be seen in Figure 12 in appendix. The overall findings were in favor of acupuncture for improving measures of function in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. However, the effects of blinding effectiveness on the results were similar to that described above for pain. Again, this prompted our decision to apply a limited strength of recommendation in favor of acupuncture for improving function.

Some investigators examined variations in delivery of acupuncture treatment. Ju et al. examined high intensity vs low intensity electro-acupuncture and found no difference between these approaches for pain but possibly better improvements in function favoring the high intensity group. (Ju 2015) Others found no meaningful differences between using 2-point, 4-point, or 6-point acupuncture approaches. (Qi 2016, Taechaarpornkul 2009).

The Acupuncture recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of inconsistent evidence and a lack of internal consistency with recommendations of equal supporting evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Many patients receive benefit such as reduced pain and improved function but not all patients respond favorably to treatment. The treatment should be administered by a certified acupuncture practitioner. Common side effects can include soreness and minor bleeding or bruising where needles are inserted. Risk of infection is low if proper procedures are followed. Patients who have a bleeding disorder, pacemaker, or could be pregnant may not be safe candidates for acupuncture and should consult with their physician before having the treatment.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Acceptability
The interventions are considered acceptable, but some individuals may not be enthusiastic about having needles inserted into their skin.

Feasibility
The intervention is feasible provided there is access to a trained practitioner. Not all clinics can provide such access.

Future Research
Continued research is encouraged, with more studies that improve blinding effectiveness in the methodology and studies that may identify patient characteristics that could discriminate between responders and non-responders of this treatment approach.

Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation

Modalities that may be used to improve pain and/or function in patients with knee osteoarthritis include:

a) Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (pain)

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)

Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

A meta-analysis was performed using pain data from two high quality studies (Palmer 2014, Inal 2016) and one moderate quality study (Atamaz 2012) in which Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS) was compared to sham TENS in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. Blinding effectiveness was considered fair in all three studies. The results of the meta-analysis can be seen in Figure 15 in the appendix. The overall findings were in favor of receiving TENS for reducing pain in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. A similar meta-analysis was performed using the same studies for measures of function. The results of this meta-analysis can be seen in Figure 16 in the appendix. The overall findings did not favor the use of TENS to improve measures of function in subjects with knee osteoarthritis.

The Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of inconsistent evidence and a lack of internal consistency with recommendations of equal supporting evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

TENS units are small, portable, non-invasive devices that could provide pain relief and may allow some patients to reduce pain medication use. Some patients may experience skin irritations or allergic reactions to the adhesive pads used to deliver the stimulation. Use of TENS is not recommended in people with pacemakers and women who are pregnant should not apply TENS in the abdominal or pelvic regions.

Acceptability

The interventions appear to be acceptable to most patients however some patients may not like the sensation of electrical or electro-magnetic energy being applied to their bodies.

Future Research

Continued research with larger randomized trials that examine long-term effectiveness of the interventions is warranted. Studies that identify factors discriminating between responders and non-responders to the interventions would also be important.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation

Modalities that may be used to improve pain and/or function in patients with knee osteoarthritis include:

a) **Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (pain and function)**
b) **Pulsed Electromagnetic Field Therapy (pain)**

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

One high quality study was reviewed that examined the use of Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (PENS) combined with a Cox-2 inhibitor to sham PENS combined with a Cox-2 inhibitor in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. (He 2019) The results indicated greater improvements in pain and function measures in subjects receiving PENS compared to sham PENS.

One high quality study was reviewed that examined the use of a wearable Pulsed Electomagnetic Field (PEMF) device for pain management in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. (Bagnato 2016) Subjects were randomized to either the PEMF group or a sham PEMF group. PEMF was applied 12 hours per day for a period of 4 weeks. The results indicated greater improvement in WOMAC pain and VAS pain scores for subjects receiving PEMF over sham PEMF. There was no difference between groups on WOMAC function scores.

The Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation/Pulsed Electromagnetic Field Therapy recommendation has been downgraded one level because of feasibility issues.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

PENS is a minimally invasive procedure. Patients may experience reduction in pain and improvement in function after receiving the intervention. Because the intervention involves the insertion of very thin needles, side effects are similar to acupuncture and include bleeding, bruising, or skin irritation at the insertion site. Infection or nerve damage are possible but very rare side effects.

PEMF devices are generally safe and can reduce pain and inflammation. The treatment often results in an increase in blood flow which, in some circumstances, could temporarily trigger an increase in pain and discomfort and oxidative stress. Some patients may report fatigue and loss of energy, sleep disturbances, dizziness, and increased urination. PEMF treatment may induce a decrease in blood pressure and heart rate so caution must be taken in patients with cardiovascular deficiencies. A fall in blood sugar levels can also result in some people with PEMF treatment so caution should be taken in patients who have difficulty regulating blood sugar. PEMF may affect blood coagulation and is not recommended in people who are taking anti-coagulant therapies.

Acceptability

The interventions appear to be acceptable to most patients however some patients may not like the sensation of electrical or electro-magnetic energy being applied to their bodies.

Feasibility
PENS is feasible but requires a practitioner trained in the technique which could limit access for some patients. PEMF is not widely used in clinics treating patients for knee osteoarthritis and thus could limit access for some patients.

Future Research
Continued research with larger randomized trials that examine long-term effectiveness of the interventions is warranted. Studies that identify factors discriminating between responders and non-responders to the interventions would also be important.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Extracorporeal Shockwave Therapy

Extracorporeal shockwave therapy may be used to improve pain and function for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale
A meta-analysis was performed using pain data from three high quality studies (Zhong 2019, Ediz 2018, and Uysal 2020) in which Extracorpeal Shockwave Therapy (ESWT) was compared to sham ESWT in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. The results of the meta-analysis can be seen in Figure 19 in the appendix. The overall findings were in favor of receiving ESWT for reducing pain in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. In addition, four high quality studies reported greater improvements in function scores in subjects receiving ESWT compared to the sham group at 4 to 12 weeks but not at 1-year follow-up. (Zhao 2013, Ediz 2018, Zhong 2019, Uysal 2020).

The Extracorporeal shockwave Therapy recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of inconsistent evidence and a lack of internal consistency with recommendations of equal supporting evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation
Patients receiving this treatment may experience improvements in pain and function. Side effects may include redness or mild bruising, swelling, pain, numbness or tingling in the treated area, migraine headaches, and syncope.

Acceptability
Generally tolerated well but some patients may experience side-effects listed above.

Feasibility
The intervention is considered feasible but may not be widely available in clinics managing patients with knee osteoarthritis and therefore may not be accessible for all patients.

Future Research
Future studies should examine methods to sustain longer term effects of the intervention (e.g., optimal dosage, use of booster interventions), investigate the potential of ESWT as an osteoarthritis disease-modifying agent, and identify characteristics of patients that may discriminate between responders and non-responders of the intervention. The mechanisms of action of these interventions in human subjects is not well understood. Future studies investigating the mechanisms of action of these interventions in human subjects would be helpful.

Oral NSAIDs

Oral NSAIDs are recommended to improve pain and function in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis when not contraindicated.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Among the 34 high-quality, 23 moderate-quality, and 1 low-quality studies that met the inclusion criteria, non-selective and selective clyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) oral nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID) consistently improved pain and function compared to controls in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee (Reginster 2017; Lee 2017; Gordo 2017; Strand 2017; Essex 2014; Kongtharvonskul 2016; Altman 2015; Gibofsky 2014; Ishijima 2014; Conaghan 2013; Essex 2012; Singh 2012; Elsaman 2016; Schnitzer 2011; Kivitz 2004; Fleischmann 1997; Lee 1986; Davies 1999; Sandelin 1997; Puopolo 2007; Gibofsky 2003; Bensen 1999; Kivits 2002; Clegg 2006; Sangdee 2002; Sheldon 2005; Tannenbaum 2004; Lehmann 2005; Rother 2007; Simon 2009; Svensson 2006; Schnitzer 2010; Doherty 2011; McKenna 2001 (a); Paul 2009; Bolten 2015; Essex 2015; Ekman 2014; Ohtori 2013; Selvan 2012; Pavelka 2007; Ehrich 1999; Lee 1985; Dwicandra 2018; Asmus 2014; Smugar 2006; Bingham 2007; Altman 1998; Schnitzer 1999; Birbara 2006; Williams 2001; Miceli 2004; Mckenna 2001 (b); Pincus 2004; Lohmander 2005; Schnitzer 2005b; Williams 2000; Fleischmann 2006). Although meta-analysis of non-selective oral NSAIDs compared to controls demonstrated a meaningful reduction in pain, the results need to be interpreted with caution due to the relatively high degree of heterogeneity. The meta-analysis of non-selective oral NSAIDs compared to controls demonstrated a meaningful improvement in function with an acceptable degree of heterogeneity. In terms of selective COX-2 oral NSAIDs, the meta-analysis of celecoxib, the only available selective COX-2 oral NSAID on the United States market, demonstrated a meaningful reduction in pain and improved function with an acceptable degree of heterogeneity. The comparison of non-selective and selective COX-2 oral NSAIDs shows no significant difference in the effectiveness between the types of oral NSAIDs (Gordo 2017; Essex 2014; Essex 2016; Essex 2012; Bensen 1999; Kivits 2002; Kivitz 2004; Puopolo 2007; Hochberg 2011; Mckenna 2001 (b); Schnitzer 2005b; Malik 2017). Although NSAIDs effectively reduce pain and improve function in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee, providers should consider patient comorbidities, the type of NSAID administered, dose, and duration of administration. In fact, the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has a black-box warning for NSAIDs citing an increased risk of serious cardiovascular thrombotic events and serious gastrointestinal events. Therefore, we recommend the lowest effective dose for the shortest duration possible for the patient. Although selective COX-2 oral NSAIDs were developed to reduce gastrointestinal adverse events compared to non-selective oral NSAIDs, meta-analysis did not reveal a significant reduction in gastrointestinal adverse events.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Although oral NSAIDs are widely used to treat osteoarthritis of the knee, providers must recognize the specific risks associated with each medication. Specific patient contraindications need to be assessed on an individual basis (Example: patient with cardiac conditions have an increased risk of myocardial infarction).

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Outcome Importance
The most important consideration will be removal of oral narcotics from the medications prescribed in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. This becomes particularly significant due to the rise of the opioid epidemic in the United States.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
Evidence based decision making in selecting the optimal systemic treatment for the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis should result in improved pain and function. For a given systematic treatments as effectiveness increases without raising the risk of adverse events so will its cost effectiveness. To date, the most cost-effective systemic treatment is still to be determined.

Acceptability
Currently oral NSAIDs are commonly utilized approach in treating symptomatic knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice, and it provides further evidence to support and guide these practices.

Feasibility
This recommendation may be implemented immediately having a potential positive impact in clinical practice.

Future Research
Most important future research will provide high quality investigation through either prospective randomized trials or prospective cohort studies to establish efficacy within specific subgroups and populations to tailor systemic medications increasing efficacy and decreasing risk of adverse effects.

Oral Acetaminophen

Oral Acetaminophen is recommended to improve pain and function in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis when not contraindicated.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Among the 4 high-quality and 3 moderate quality studies that met the inclusion criteria, oral acetaminophen consistently improved pain and function compared to controls in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee (Herrero-Beaumont 2007; Doherty 2011; Reed 2018; Prior 2014; Micelli 2004; Pincus 2004; Altman 2007). The meta-analysis of oral acetaminophen compared to controls demonstrated a meaningful reduction in pain and improved function with no evidence of confounding heterogeneity. Overall, acetaminophen is considered a safe medication with no evidence of significantly increased adverse events among the included studies. However, the United States FDA has a black-box warning for acetaminophen secondary to concern of overdose leading to hepatoxicity or death. When oral acetaminophen was compared to NSAIDs, the use of oral NSAIDs provided a significant reduction in pain and improved function. As a result, providers may consider using oral NSAIDs instead of acetaminophen when a contraindication to oral NSAIDs does not exist in the patient.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Although oral acetaminophen is widely used to treat osteoarthritis of the knee, providers must recognize the specific risks associated with each medication. Specific patient contraindications to need to be assessed in an individual basis (Example: patient with renal failure).

Outcome Importance

The most important consideration will be removal of oral narcotics from the medications prescribed in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. This becomes particularly significant due to the rise of the opioid epidemic in the United States.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

Evidence based decision making in selecting the optimal systemic treatment for the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis should result in improved pain and function. For a given systematic treatments as effectiveness increases without raising the risk of adverse events so will its cost effectiveness. To date, the most cost-effective systemic treatment is still to be determined.

Acceptability

Currently acetaminophen is commonly utilized approach in treating symptomatic knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice, and it provides further evidence to support and guide these practices.

Feasibility

This recommendation may be implemented immediately having a potential positive impact in clinical practice.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Future Research

Most important future research will provide high quality investigation through either prospective randomized trials or prospective cohort studies to establish efficacy within specific subgroups and populations to tailor systemic medications increasing efficacy and decreasing risk of adverse effects.

Oral Narcotics

Oral narcotics, including tramadol, result in a significant increase of adverse events and are not effective at improving pain or function for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Strong ★★★★

Evidence from two or more "High" quality studies with consistent findings for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no reasons to downgrade from the EtD framework.

Rationale

Among the 5 high-quality and 2 moderate quality studies that met the inclusion criteria, oral narcotic medications are not an effective treatment to reduce pain and improve function in osteoarthritis of the knee (Serrie 2017; Afilalo 2010; Mayorga 2016; Fishman 2007; Fleischmann 2001; Burch 2007; Babul 2004). In fact, the use of narcotics to treat osteoarthritis of the knee is consistently associated with a significantly high risk of adverse events. Due to the lack of efficacy and increase of adverse event, we would recommend against the use of narcotics for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Given the effective and relatively safe alternatives of oral NSAIDs and acetaminophen, oral narcotics should be avoided when the provider is considering the recommendation of an oral medication.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

The removal of oral narcotics from the medications prescribed in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee will have further beneficial effects if patients fail non-surgical management and eventually progress to replacement of the knee, as they have been associated with adverse events after surgery as well.

Outcome Importance

The most important consideration will be removal of oral narcotics from the medications prescribed in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. This becomes particularly significant due to the rise of the opioid epidemic in the United States.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

Evidence based decision making in selecting the optimal systemic treatment for the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis should result in improved pain and function. For a given systematic treatments as effectiveness increases without raising the risk of adverse events so will its cost effectiveness. To date, the most cost-effective systemic treatment is still to be determined.

Acceptability

Due to the lack of efficacy and increase of adverse event, a recommendation against the use of narcotics for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee was made and this could present some resistance from patients who have failed oral NSAIDS and acetaminophen. Nonetheless, patients should be counseled on the risks associated with narcotics and their lack of efficacy for the purpose of treating knee osteoarthritis.

Feasibility

This recommendation may be implemented immediately having a potential positive impact in clinical practice.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Future Research

Most important future research will provide high quality investigation through either prospective randomized trials or prospective cohort studies to establish efficacy within specific subgroups and populations to tailor systemic medications increasing efficacy and decreasing risk of adverse effects.

Hyaluronic Acid

Hyaluronic acid intra-articular injection(s) is not recommended for routine use in the treatment of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale

Twenty-eight studies (17 high-strength (Chevalier 2010, Petterson 2018, Maheu 2019, Neustadt 2005, Baltzer 2009, Lundsgaard 2008, Altman 2004, Huang 2011, van der Weergen 2015, Altman 2009, Day 2004, Jorgensen 2010, Henrotin 2017, Henderson 1994, Hangody 2018, Saccomanno 2016, Altman 1998) and 11 moderate-strength (Jubb 2003, Navarro-Sarabia 2011, Farr 2019, Kahan 2003, Kahan 2003, Karlsson 2002, Hermans 2019, Huskisson 1999, Heybeli 2008, Petrella 2006, Takamura 2018, Wobig 1998)) assessed intraarticular hyaluronic acid (HA) injections when compared to controls. A comparison of patients from these studies and from studies validating the MCIDs were used to judge clinical significance. Results revealed that patients were demographically comparable for WOMAC and VAS pain as well as WOMAC function based on age, baseline pain scores, BMI, weight, and gender. Meta-analysis in meaningfully important difference (MID) units showed that the effect was less than 0.5 MID units, indicating a low likelihood that an appreciable number of patients achieved clinically important benefits after intraarticular HA injection (Guyatt et al.). When we differentiated high- versus low-molecular weight viscosupplementation (three high, two moderate and two low quality studies), our analyses demonstrated no significant differences among different viscosupplementation formulations. Crosslinking features of the viscosupplemtation product was assessed in two high quality studies. In patients with OA, there was no difference between cross-linked and non-cross-linked HA.

Some studies demonstrated a statistical benefit with the use of HA but could not reach the significance for a minimally clinical meaningful difference, leading to the conclusion that viscosupplementation can represent a viable option for some patients that failed other treatments when appropriately indicated. The number needed to treat to see a tangible benefit from HA was 17 patients. Furthermore, this difference was most evident at 6 weeks and 3 months. Most of the studies that exist in the literature evaluate low to moderate arthritic knees (Kellgren Lawrence of I-III) with worse results in patients with severely affected knees (KL IV).

The 2013 edition of this guideline strongly recommended against the use of viscosupplementation. In contrast to this updated version, the 2021 version found that statistically significant improvements were associated with high-molecular cross-linked hyaluronic acid but when compared to mid-range molecular weight, statistical significance was not maintained. This newer analysis did not demonstrate clinically relevant differences when compared to controls. However, as previous research reported benefits in their use, the group felt that a specific subset of patients might benefit from its use.

The Hyaluronic Acid recommendation was downgraded one level due to a lack of generalized results.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

There are no major known or anticipated harms associated with implementing this recommendation.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Outcome Importance
Pain and function improvement through intraarticular therapies for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis may have high impact on symptoms and overall health.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
The cost-effectiveness of different intra-articular therapies is still to be determined, in comparison to other treatment strategies and among different intra-articular alternatives.

Acceptability
Currently intra-articular treatments are commonly utilized approach in treating symptomatic knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice, and it provides further evidence to support and guide these practices.

Feasibility
These recommendations do not interfere with other interventions or clinical practice therefore it is deemed very feasible in patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis.

Future Research
Future research in this area should embrace detailed osteoarthritis characterization including sub-group analyses and osteoarthrosis severity stratification. Furthermore, using clinically relevant outcomes and controls for bias are warranted along with cost-effectiveness analysis.

Intra-articular Corticosteroids

Intra-articular (IA) corticosteroids could provide short-term relief for patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆ (downgrade)
Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale
Our search found 19 high (Campos 2017, Cai 2019, Abou-Raya 2014, Erturk 2016, de Campos 2013, Shrestha 2018, Mendes 2019, Yilmaz 2019, Chao 2010, Raynauld 2003, McAlindon 2017, Henrikson 2015, Neilsen 2018, Riis 2017, Arden 2014, Delgado-Enciso 2019, Smith 2003, Soriano-Maldonado 2016) and 6 moderate quality studies (Conaghan 2018, Langworthy 2019, Gaffney 1995, Yavuz 2012, Yilmaz 2019, Jones 1996) comparing intra-articular corticosteroids to control to treat knee osteoarthritis. Overall pain and function improved with intra-articular corticosteroids; however, it is important to note that such effect lasted only up to 3 months. When we differentiated intra-articular corticosteroids extended versus immediate release (one high, two moderate quality studies) (Bodick 2015, Conaghan 2018 and Langworthy 2019), our analyses demonstrated that, extended release IA steroids can be used over immediate release to improve patient outcomes (Moderate strength recommendation).

The Intra-Articular Corticosteroids recommendation has been downgraded one level because of potential risk in accelerating osteoarthritis from injections.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation
The AAOS Patient Safety Committee recommends avoiding musculoskeletal corticosteroid injections for two weeks before and one week after COVID vaccine administration.

Outcome Importance
Pain and function improvement through intra-articular therapies for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis may have high impact on symptoms and overall health.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
The cost-effectiveness of different intra-articular therapies is still to be determined, in comparison to other treatment strategies and among different intra-articular alternatives.

Acceptability
Currently intra-articular treatments are commonly utilized approach in treating symptomatic knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice, and it provides further evidence to support and guide these practices.

Feasibility
These recommendations do not interfere with other interventions or clinical practice therefore it is deemed very feasible in patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Future Research

Future research in this area should embrace detailed osteoarthritis characterization including sub-group analyses and osteoarthrosis severity stratification. Furthermore, using clinically relevant outcomes and controls for bias are warranted along with cost-effectiveness analysis.

Platelet-rich Plasma

Platelet-rich plasma (PRP) may reduce pain and improve function in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

There were two high (Rayegani; 2014, Gormeli; 2017) and one moderate (Akan; 2018) study with 30 people per group comparing PRP vs. control. There were mixed results in the studies for pain and function. A meta-analysis was not performed due to heterogeneity. Two studies (Akan; 2018, Gormeli; 2017) looked at PRP in severe OA with mixed results. Two studies (Rayegani; 2014, Gormeli; 2017) looked at change in all stages of OA at a six-month timeframe. The studies had mixed results. One study (Gormeli; 2017) looked at Kellgren-Lawrence 1-3 stage OA with improvement in IKDC and EQ-VAS. Therefore, due to the heterogeneity of results and the difference in early and late stage OA results, we downgraded the recommendation to Limited from Strong. We feel these recommendations may change with future research on the use of PRP in different levels of severity of OA.

The number of PRP injections had mixed results with the studies with three PRP injections (Akan; 2018, Gormeli; 2017) having positive results outcomes for pain and function. Studies with one and two PRP injections had mixed results, with the positive being less likely clinically significant changes in pain and function. Further research should be done to determine the number of PRP injections for treatment of KOA. Currently, three IA-PRP injections appear to have more favorable results.

Adverse events from PRP injections has been investigated in one high-quality study (Huang; 2018) reported adverse events for PRP vs. control. They reported hypertension and proteinuria were treatment-related side-effects. These met Common Toxicity Criteria grade ≥3. This raises questions on the safety of PRP, which needs further evaluation. Therefore, the strength of recommendation was downgraded to Limited.

When evaluating the effectiveness of PRP vs HA, there were eight high-quality studies (Sanchez; 2012, Vaquerizo; 2013, Filardo; 2015, Gormeli; 2017, Cole; 2017, Buendia-Lopez; 2018, Di Martino; 2019, Yaradilmis; 2020) and six (6) medium quality studies (Spakova; 2012, Raeissadat; 2015, Lana; 2016, Duymus; 2017, Raeissadat; 2017, Ahmad; 2018) and one low-quality studies (Sanchez; 2008) that investigated IA-PRP vs. IA-HA. Four studies were included in a meta-analysis of Total WOMAC results at the 9- OR 12-months mark. This analysis showed a clinically significant difference for IA-PRP over IA-HA. The results between IA-PRP vs IA-HA diverged after 6 months. Most studies showed similar results between IA-PRP and IA-HA at six months, except one (Yaradilimis 2020) where the LR-PRP total WOMAC was better at all time points than the IA HA. Both the patients in the IA HA and IA PRP improved in total WOMAC at six months. Patients in the IA-PRP-arms maintained improvement after 6 months at the 9- OR 12-months mark for total WOMAC vs. IA-HA which started to have a worsening score. The standard is to inject IA-HA every six months in patients with painful KOA. The preparation of the PRP (LR-PRP vs LP-PRP) was noted to be different with the LR-PRP had higher MID values than LP-PRP vs. IA-HA. The research highlights the prolonged effect of IA-PRP over IA-HA, though both appear to be equivalent at 6 months.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Patient-related outcome measures (OARSI-OMERACT responders, percentage of subjects meeting a percentage reduction in VAS Pain OR WOMAC Pain scores) (Sanchez; 2008, Sanchez; 2012, Vaquerizo; 2013, Buendia-Lopez; 2018) more often favorited IA-PRP at both the six month and 12-month time frame. Further, research is needed using standardized PROM's to investigate the effectiveness of IA-PRP to determine if more patients will benefit from IA-PRP at six months over IA-HA.

Adverse events were higher in the PRP group than IA HA, both local soreness and injection pain (two studies (Spakova; 2012, Yaradilmis; 2020)) and one study (Huang; 2018)) systemic events (proteinuria and hypertension). One study (Vaquerizo; 2013) did not find a difference comparing any adverse event, and one study (Raeissadat; 2017) did not see a difference for minor injection-site adverse events. Therefore, there appears to be more studies finding IA-PRP to have more adverse events vs. IA-HA, more research is need to determine if the adverse events outweigh the benefit of IA-PRP over IA-HA at 9 and 12 months. This is another reason for the downgrade in evidence from Strong to Limited.

Comparisons between IA-PRP and IA-CS, there were three high (Joshi Juber; 2017, Khan; 2018, Nabi; 2018) and one moderate quality study (Huang; 2019). One study (Joshi Juber; 2017) was KL IV end-stage OA and did not find a difference. One study (Khan; 2018) was repeat injections every other month (0, 2, 4 months) with follow up at six months in KL II OAK with no difference. One study (Nabi; 2018) used patients with KL II-III given three injections one month apart showed improvement at three months (one month after the last injection) and six months (4 months after the final injection). One study (Huang; 2019) did three PRP injections every three weeks on KL I-II OAK showed improvement in pain and function at six months (4 months after last injection) and 12 months (10 months after last injection). Therefore, the IA-PRP given in three injections evaluated at 4 months post last injection is more likely to show benefit in KL II and III stages of KOA. More research is needed to evaluate long-term benefits of IA-PRP vs IA-CS over a two- or five-year period to determine if IA-PRP is cartilage sparing vs IA-CS concern for possible cartilage damage over time.

PRP is defined in LR-PRP and LP-PRP. There may be a difference in the effectiveness in knee osteoarthritis between these two preparations. Currently, there is limited data from one direct comparison (Yaradilimis; 2020) and our meta-analysis (Figure 45) of IA-PRP and IA-HA that would demonstrate that intra-articular LR-PRP vs. LP-PRP for KOA is more likely to demonstrate a benefit at 9 and 12 months. The number of studies is limited, therefore determining the better choice between LR-PRP vs. LP-PRP is still inconclusive, but at this time appears to favor LR-PRP.

The Platelet-Rich Plasma recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of inconsistent evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Some patients may experience temporary local soreness or injection pain.

Outcome Importance

Pain and function improvement through intra-articular therapies for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis may have high impact on symptoms and overall health.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

The cost-effectiveness of different intra-articular therapies is still to be determined, in comparison to other treatment strategies and among different intra-articular alternatives.

Acceptability
Currently intra-articular treatments are commonly utilized approach in treating symptomatic knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice, and it provides further evidence to support and guide these practices.

Feasibility
These recommendations do not interfere with other interventions or clinical practice therefore it is deemed very feasible in patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis.

Future Research
Future research in this area should embrace detailed osteoarthritis characterization including sub-group analyses and osteoarthrosis severity stratification. Furthermore, using clinically relevant outcomes and controls for bias are warranted along with cost-effectiveness analysis. Specifically, to platelet rich plasma it will be of outmost importance to include comprehensive platelet rich plasma characterization and description of platelet rich plasma preparation protocol.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Denervation Therapy

Denervation therapy may reduce pain and improve function in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

For the denervation therapies, there are 2 high quality studies (Radnovic et al 2017 and Mendes et al 2019) and 2 moderate quality studies (McAlindon et al 2017 and El-Hakeim et al 2018) comparing denervation technique with placebo.

One high quality study (Radnovic et al 2017) specifically evaluated the efficacy of cryoneurolysis in comparison to placebo control in patients with knee OA. It was found that the group receiving cryoneurolysis had improved total WOMAC, WOMAC stiffness, WOMAC pain, WOMAC physical function and in VAS pain compared to placebo control group.

Another high-quality study (Mendes et al 2019) evaluated the efficacy of chemical ablation in comparison to placebo control in patients with knee OA. It was found that the group receiving chemical denervation had improved in WOMAC pain compared to placebo control group. Another moderate quality study (McAlindon et al 2017) comparing the efficacy of chemical ablation in comparison to placebo control in patients with knee OA found no major difference between the two groups.

One moderate quality study (El-Hakeim et al 2018) specifically evaluated the efficacy of thermal ablation in comparison to placebo control in patients with knee OA. It was found that the group receiving thermal ablation had improved WOMAC total, WOMAC function and VAS pain compared to placebo control group.

One high quality study (Davis et al) and one moderate evidence study (Davis et al 2018) compared IA HA to thermal ablation in patients with knee OA. The first study (Davis et al 2018) showed worse Oxford Knee Score, Global Perceived Index and Numeric Rating Scale in the HA group compared to the thermal ablation group, while the second study (Davis et al 2018) showed worse Oxford Knee Score, Change in Medication Use (mg) from Baseline, Knee pain-Numeric Rating scale and Mean Reduction in average NRS score in the HA group compared to the thermal ablation.

One high quality study (Gulec et al 2017) compared unipolar to bipolar radiofrequency ablation of the knee in patients with knee OA. In patients with OA, Bipolar intra-articular pulsed radiofrequency thermocoagulation may be used over Unipolar intra-articular pulsed radiofrequency thermocoagulation to improve patient pain.

One moderate quality study (Sari et al 2018) compared IA steroids to thermal ablation of the knee in patients with knee OA. The study showed worse WOMAC total, WOMAC function, WOMAC stiffness and worse VAS pain in the IA steroids group compared to thermal ablation group
In summary, our analysis demonstrates that denervation therapy may reduce pain and improve function in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee.

The Denervation Therapy recommendation has been downgraded two levels because of inconsistent evidence and bias.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation
There are no major known or anticipated harms associated with implementing this recommendation anticipated.

Outcome Importance
Pain and function improvement through denervation therapies for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis may have high impact on symptoms and overall health.

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization
The cost-effectiveness of different denervation therapies is still to be determined, in comparison to other treatment strategies and among different denervation alternatives.

Acceptability
Currently denervation treatments are commonly utilized approaches in treating symptomatic knee osteoarthritis, hence there should be no issues implementing this recommendation as it does not influence a major change in clinical practice, and it provides further evidence to support and guide these practices.

Feasibility
These recommendations do not interfere with other interventions or clinical practice therefore it is deemed very feasible in patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis.

Future Research
Future research in this area should embrace detailed osteoarthritis characterization including sub-group analyses, osteoarthrosis severity stratification, and end stage disease in patients unable to have total knee arthroplasty (e.g. due to age or comorbities). Furthermore, using clinically relevant outcomes and controls for bias are warranted along with cost-effectiveness analysis.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Lavage/Debridement

Arthroscopy with lavage and/or debridement in patients with a primary diagnosis of knee osteoarthritis is not recommended.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale

There were four studies that met the inclusion criteria for this recommendation. There was one high strength (Moseley et al 2002), two moderate strength (Kirkley et.al 2008, Kalunian et.al 2000), and one low quality (Saeed et.al 2015).

Kirkely et al 2008 compared arthroscopic surgery which, included lavage and debridement combined with physical therapy and medical treatment versus physical therapy and medical treatment alone. The outcome measures utilized were the total Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index (WOMAC) score, Short Form-36 (SF-36) Physical Component Summary score, McMaster–Toronto Arthritis Patient Preference Disability Questionnaire (MACTAR), and the Arthritis Self-Efficacy Scale (ASES) and standard-gamble utility scores. Six patients assigned to surgery elected not to have the procedure; data from these patients were analyzed, according to the intention to- treat principle, with data from the surgery group. Out of all potential outcomes, only two were statistically significant in favor of surgery. In summary, this randomized controlled trial demonstrated no benefit of arthroscopic lavage and debridement compared to physical therapy and medical treatment for osteoarthritis of the knee.

Kalunian et al. 2000 compared arthroscopic lavage (3000ml) with placebo (250ml). The study was performed at 4 different institutes and included a large number of enrolled patients from one institution with intra-articular crystals in their knee. The arthroscopes used were less than usual caliber in size ranging from 1.7mm to 2.7mm. Outcome measures were WOMAC scores at 12 months. There were not any statistically significant differences in aggregate WOMAC scores between the two treatment groups. The study concludes that irrigation may be helpful in a small subset of patients, especially those with crystals.

Mosley et al 2002 study is an RCT comparing arthroscopic debridement, arthroscopic lavage, versus placebo / sham surgery. The study provides strong evidence that knee arthroscopy with or without debridement is not better and appears to be equivalent to a placebo procedure in improving knee pain and self-reported function. However, the study raised questions regarding its limited sampling (mostly male veterans) as well as the number of potential study participants who declined randomization into a treatment group. They also used a non-validated Knee Specific Pain score. Also, patients with substantial malalignment (varus or valgus deformity) and those with advanced disease, who might have a poorer response to surgical intervention were included in the trial.

Saeed et al 2015 compared HA injections versus arthroscopic debridement in patients with OA in an RCT where only the pain component of the knee society score was utilized. In short term follow up of 6 months, arthroscopy failed to show better pain outcome than injections.

Most of the studies excluded patients with meniscal tear, loose body, or other mechanical derangement, with concomitant diagnosis of osteoarthritis of the knee. The present recommendation does not apply to such patients.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Owing to lack of strong evidence in support of clinical benefits from lavage surgery coupled with increased risks from surgery, the workgroup decided to recommend against arthroscopic debridement and/or lavage in patients with a primary diagnosis of osteoarthritis of the knee.

Future Research

Most studies included in this review had compared lavage to variety of nonoperative modalities. However, considering emergence of new modalities and technology it would be worthwhile to do high quality study with arthroscopic lavage done with a standardized size instrument comparing with nonoperative measures which could include PRP injections, nerve ablations, etc. Recent introduction of nanoscopes also warrants further studies of use of such devices in an office setting and comparing it to cost effectiveness of doing procedures in the operating room.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Partial Meniscectomy

Arthroscopic partial meniscectomy can be used for the treatment of meniscal tears in patients with concomitant mild to moderate osteoarthritis who have failed physical therapy or other nonsurgical treatments.

Strength of Recommendation: Moderate ★★★☆

Evidence from two or more "Moderate" quality studies with consistent findings, or evidence from a single "High" quality study for recommending for or against the intervention. Also requires no or only minor concerns addressed in the EtD framework.

Rationale

The three studies discussed below compare outcomes following arthroscopic partial meniscectomy with physical therapy and demonstrate that knee arthroscopy with partial meniscectomy is as effective as physical therapy. In PICO 5, this work group recommended supervised or unsupervised exercise as opposed to no exercise to improve pain and function in patients with knee osteoarthritis. Currently, there are no studies that compare outcomes (knee pain and function) following arthroscopic partial meniscectomy versus physical therapy alone in patients who have failed to improve with an initial course of physical therapy. It is important to clearly define the appropriate indications for arthroscopic partial meniscectomy in patients with knee OA. This procedure should be considered in patients with mild-to-moderate knee OA and an MRI confirmed meniscal tear who have previously failed appropriate conservative treatment such as physical therapy, corticosteroid injections, and a course of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory medications.

Katz et al (2013) conducted a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial of symptomatic patients over the age 45 or older with a meniscal tear and evidence of mild-to-moderate knee osteoarthritis to determine efficacy of arthroscopic partial meniscectomy compared to standardized physical therapy in this patient population. Three hundred fifty-one patients were randomly assigned to surgery and postoperative physical therapy or to a standardized physical therapy regimen (with the option to cross over to surgery at the discretion of the patient and surgeon). The patients were evaluated at 6 and 12 months and the primary outcome was the difference between the groups with respect to the change in the Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index (WOMAC) physical function score. The mean improvement in WOMAC score at 6 months was similar between the groups. At 6 months, 51 patients who were randomized to physical therapy alone (30%) had undergone surgery. The authors concluded that in their intention-to-treat analysis, there were no significant differences in functional improvement 6 months after randomization; however, 30% of patients in the physical therapy alone group underwent surgery. These patients were analyzed in their original group, based on the intention-to-treat analysis.

Van de Graaf et al. (2018) performed a multicenter randomized clinical trial in the Netherlands to determine whether physical therapy is inferior to arthroscopic partial meniscectomy (APM) for improving patient-reported knee function in patients with meniscal tears. Three hundred twenty-one patients were randomly assigned to APM or a predefined physical therapy protocol. Patients were excluded if they had locking of the knee, prior knee surgery, instability caused by anterior or posterior cruciate ligament rupture, severe osteoarthritis (Kellgren Lawrence score of 4), and a BMI > 35 kg/m2. Change in patient-reported knee function on the International Knee Documentation Committee Subscale Knee form (IKDC) over a 24-month period was used as the primary outcome. In the PT group, 47 patients (29%) had APM during the 24-month follow-up period. The authors noted a similar level of improvement in knee function between the APM and PT groups. They concluded that PT was noninferior to APM for improving

patient-reported knee function over a 24-month follow-up period in patients with nonobstructive meniscal tears.

In 2007, Herrlin et al performed a prospective randomized study to compare knee function and physical activity following arthroscopic partial meniscectomy followed by supervised exercise or supervised exercise alone in patients with non-traumatic medial meniscal tear. Ninety patients were evaluated using the Knee Injury and Osteoarthritis Outcomes Score (KOOS), the Lysholm Knee Scoring Scale, and Tegner Activity Scale and a Visual Analog Scale (VAS) for pain prior to the intervention and after 8 weeks of exercise and 6 months following intervention. The authors found that after the intervention, both groups reported decreased knee pain, improved knee function, and a high satisfaction ($p<0.0001$). They, therefore, concluded that arthroscopic partial meniscectomy was not superior to supervised exercise alone in terms of reduced knee pain, improved knee function, and improved quality of life.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

Given the risks associated with surgical intervention, only appropriately indicated patients should be considered for partial meniscectomy in the setting of mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis.

Future Research

We did not identify any studies that compare outcomes (i.e. knee pain and function) following arthroscopic partial meniscectomy versus physical therapy alone in patients who have failed to improve with an initial course of physical therapy, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory medications (NSAIDs), and a possible intra-articular steroid injection. The three studies reviewed by the work group demonstrate that knee arthroscopy with partial meniscectomy is as effective as physical therapy. Future studies should seek to compare outcomes in patients with mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis and an MRI confirmed meniscal tear who have undergone partial meniscectomy after failing to improve with a course of conservative treatment (NSAIDs, steroid injection, and physical therapy) versus those who have undergone partial meniscectomy without a dedicated course of conservative treatment.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Tibial Osteotomy

High tibial osteotomy may be considered to improve pain and function in properly indicated patients with unicompartmental knee osteoarthritis.

Strength of Recommendation: Limited ★★☆☆ (downgrade)
Description: Evidence from one or more "Low" quality studies with consistent findings or evidence from a single "Moderate" quality study recommending for or against the intervention. Also, higher strength evidence can be downgraded to limited due to major concerns addressed in the EtD Framework.

Rationale

High tibial osteotomy (HTO) has been used for pain relief of medial compartment knee osteoarthritis. Realigning the varus knee provides mechanical decompression of the medial compartment. An osteotomy line is created in the proximal tibial and either a wedge defect is created by opening the medial cortex and held open with a wedge or plate and screw hardware, or a lateral wedge is removed and secured commonly with staples or wires. In the Nerhus 2017 study, patients continued to show improvement 6 and 12 months post-operatively. Historical studies have reported pain reduction with survival rates approximately 70% at 10 years ("survival" usually interpreted with endpoint conversion to replacement) (van Outeren cites Brouwer 2014 and Niinimaki 2012).

Many studies available for review by the workgroup compared various techniques of osteotomy in randomized studies. Ogawa 2019 found osteotomy distal to the tibial tubercle to be superior to proximal osteotomy for opening wedge procedure with regard to patellofemoral pain. Arthroscopic evaluation of the knee joint at time of osteotomy and second look at time of hardware removal showed less patellar and trochlear degeneration with the distal osteotomy group.

Nerhus 2017 saw no significant functional difference between surgical patients randomized to either opening or closing wedge, with all showing improvement.

Duivenvoorden 2014 reported improved HSS scores from 71 to 81 at 6 years post-op. VAS scores improved from 6.1 baseline to a statistically significant difference at follow up of 4.0 in the opening wedge patients and 3.2 with the closing wedge (albeit no statistical difference between the groups). It should be noted that patients lost to follow up started with a VAS score 6.6, thus tempering analysis of late results.

Brouwer 2006 performed a prospective randomized trial comparing closing wedge and opening wedge techniques. Closing wedge was secured with two surgical staples and opening wedge with a Puddu plate. After one-year VAS score had improved from 6.1 to 3.6.

Van Outeren 2017 is perhaps the closest attempt to a large randomized control trial between surgery and non-operative management. However, this is still not a highest quality randomized control trial. The researchers gathered two different groups of patients at two different hospitals. The first group underwent randomization to valgus bracing versus usual care. The second group was randomized to HTO with either opening wedge or closing wedge osteotomy. The groups were matched for baseline characteristics. They found HTO more effective in pain reduction compared to non-operative methods. VAS changed from baseline 6.2 in the surgery group to 3.8 post-op. Control group improved from 6.4 to 5.0. Function was improved only in comparison of surgical patients to usual care treatment.

The Wu 2017 study evaluated people with bilateral OA with pain around medial part of the knee. The more degenerative knee got proximal tibial osteotomy, and the other knee got usual non-operative care. The study authors included a table of individual patient data, which allowed a model that controlled for differences in baseline knee society function scores between the knees to be run. With this model, the odds ratio of achieving satisfactory knee society function scores (defined as score >= 80) with osteotomy vs. non-operative treatment was 7.51(CI 1.094, 51.6).

The Tibial Osteotomy recommendation has been downgraded one level because of inconsistent evidence.

Benefits/Harms of Implementation

As with any osteotomy surgery, bone healing and hardware complications can occur. Incomplete osteotomy can lead to unexpected fracture at the point of correction (Getgood 2011). Neurologic injury is feared but uncommon. 2 of 35 patients in both closing wedge and opening wedge groups under Nerhus et al. 2017. Duivenvoorden had only one patient with peroneal nerve injury (closing wedge group) and Brouwer only 1 of 92 (also closing wedge group). Hardware removal appeared more common with medial opening wedge techniques. Limb length discrepancy is also increased with the opening wedge technique (Kim et al. 2016). Van Outeren had non-union of the osteotomy site only in 2 opening wedge patients. Duivenvoorden found opening wedge HTO to have more complications. However, non-union of the osteotomy was more common with their closing wedge technique (Duivenvoorden 2014). Brouwer on their other hand concluded their close wedge technique to have achieved more accurate correction with less morbidity.

The increase valgus angle across the knee will change patellar tracking, as noted above by Ogawa et al. 2019. In Song et al. 2012 no patient at baseline reported anterior knee pain. Although no significant difference was seen between their closing wedge and opening wedge groups, 30% of their patients had various levels of anterior knee pain, including 9% with moderate and 6% with severe anterior knee pain (minimum follow up 3 years).
Nerhus 2017 at two years follow up reported only 1 (closing wedge group) of their total 70 patients as revision to arthroplasty. Duivenvoorden 2014 had six year follow up and reported conversion to TKA in 10 of 45 closing wedge HTO patients and 3 of 45 in the opening wedge group.

Outcome Importance

Despite the lack of a true RCT comparing HTO to non-operative management, the studies reviewed by the workgroup all agree with the premise that pain is reduced by HTO. There appear to be relatively equal outcomes whether HTO is achieved with lateral or opening wedge surgical technique. Opening wedge osteotomy distal to the tibial tubercle appears to be preferred, according to the single study examining this aspect of surgical technique (Ogawa 2019).

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

Hardware removal was relatively common, and the second surgery will add expense to the total endeavor. For reference, Brouwer reported hardware removal in 11 of 47 closing wedge cases and 27 of 45 with opening wedge HTO. Nerhus reported metal removal in 4 of 35 closing wedge cases and 8 of 35 in the opening wedge group.

Conversion to knee arthroplasty is the most expensive late effect of the procedure. As years increase post-op, conversion rates to TKA increase. No studies were identified which adequately addressed the cost-benefit of knee replacement options versus osteotomy.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Acceptability
In select patients with isolated medial compartment arthritis, there appear to be adequate short-term results with regard to pain and function in those patients undergoing surgery.

The quality of HTO results will be dependent upon the skill and experience of the operating surgeon and the cooperation of a patient to understand he or she is entering into a post-op state with altered anatomy and a prognosis imperfectly known in comparison to other options.

Feasibility
Van Outeren rightly questions the benefits of surgical treatment versus brace treatment. Their study had only one-year follow-up and 25 of 60 patients initially in the brace group dropped. They were not optimistic for long term utility and/or compliance of brace treatment.

Future Research
Previous studies have addressed outcomes when converting UKA to TKA and likewise for converting HTO to TKA. Studies looking at functional improvement and pain relief of HTO in direct comparison to knee replacement surgery (total or partial) would be of great value to our collective knowledge base, especially if such a study could track patients from baseline into HTO versus UKA and then long term to TKA. It is unlikely such a study could be performed prospectively over such a long time, yet data from a registry might prove fruitful.

Dry Needling

In the absence of reliable evidence, it is the opinion of the workgroup that the utility/efficacy of dry needling is unclear and requires additional evidence.

Strength of Recommendation: Consensus ★☆☆☆

Description: Evidence there is no supporting evidence, or limited level evidence was downgraded due to major concerns addressed in the EtD framework. In the absence of reliable evidence, the guideline work group is making a recommendation based on their clinical opinion.

Rationale

Two high quality studies examining the effectiveness of dry needling in combination with either exercise versus sham dry needling and exercise, (Sanchez, 2019) or dry needling combined with manual therapy and exercise versus manual therapy and exercise alone (Dunning, 2018) were reviewed. Sanchez et al. 2019 found no difference in clinical outcomes of pain or function between treatment groups. In contrast, Dunning et al. found greater improvements in measures of pain and function in the group receiving dry needling. The inconsistency in the results of these studies has prompted the workgroup not to make a recommendation for or against dry needling at this time. Additional evidence will be required before a recommendation can be made.

Future Research

Continued research with larger studies to examine the effectiveness of dry needling for reducing pain and improving function in patients with knee osteoarthritis is warranted.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Free Floating Interpositional Devices

In the absence of reliable or new evidence, it is the opinion of the work group not to use free-floating (un-fixed) interpositional devices in patients with symptomatic medial compartment osteoarthritis of the knee.

Strength of Recommendation: Consensus 

Description: Evidence there is no supporting evidence, or limited level evidence was downgraded due to major concerns addressed in the EtD framework. In the absence of reliable evidence, the guideline work group is making a recommendation based on their clinical opinion.

Rationale

One study met inclusion criteria, and no additional studies were available for review since the prior edition OAK CPG was published. The single study was a case series and retrospective review of outcomes in patients receiving the surgical intervention for isolated medial compartment OA. The study indicated high reoperation rates in the patients who were followed, with 32% of patients being revised to total knee arthroplasty during the study period. Regarding pain and functional improvement, the study reported no statistical difference in preoperative and postoperative Knee Society Scores. Given the lack of evidence to support use, the AAOS workgroup modified the grade of this recommendation to consensus, because of the high revision rates in this study, and the potential harm associated with surgical intervention (anesthesia risks, VTE, infection, and reoperation).

Cost Effectiveness/Resource Utilization

No economic analyses or resource utilization studies have been reported on this treatment option.

Future Research

Future research should be aimed at producing level one randomized control trials to define clinical efficacy and risk of complication.

APPENDICES

Appendix I: References for Included Literature

1. Aamir, M., Saddiq, K., Ahmad, S., Shujah, I. A., Hayat Makki, M. K., Nazir, A. Comparison of intraarticular injection of hyaluronic acid and steroids in reducing pain of initial stages of knee osteoarthritis. *Medical Forum Monthly* 2019; 10: 45-49
2. Abou-Raya, A., Abou-Raya, S., Khadrawi, T., Helmii, M. Effect of low-dose oral prednisolone on symptoms and systemic inflammation in older adults with moderate to severe knee osteoarthritis: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2014; 1: 53-9
3. Afilalo, M., Etropolski, M. S., Kuperwasser, B., Kelly, K., Okamoto, A., Van Hove, I., Steup, A., Lange, B., Rauschkolb, C., Haeussler, J. Efficacy and safety of Tapentadol extended release compared with oxycodone controlled release for the management of moderate to severe chronic pain related to osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III study. *Clinical Drug Investigation* 2010; 8: 489â505
4. Ahmad, H. S., Farrag, S. E., Okasha, A. E., Kadry, A. O., Ata, T. B., Monir, A. A., Shady, I. Clinical outcomes are associated with changes in ultrasonographic structural appearance after platelet-rich plasma treatment for knee osteoarthritis. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2018; 5: 960-966
5. Akan, O, SarÄkaya, N. O, Kocyigit, H. Efficacy of platelet-rich plasma administration in patients with severe knee osteoarthritis: Can platelet-rich plasma administration delay arthroplasty in this patient population? *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2018; 9: 9473-9483
6. Al-Omran, A., Azam, Q. Efficacy of viscosupplementation in knee osteoarthritis: A clinical trial of three agents. *Bahrain Medical Bulletin* 2014; 3:
7. Allen, K. D., Arbeeva, L., Callahan, L. F., Golightly, Y. M., Goode, A. P., Heiderscheit, B. C., Huffman, K. M., Severson, H. H., Schwartz, T. A. Physical therapy vs internet-based exercise training for patients with knee osteoarthritis: results of a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2018; 3: 383-396
8. Allen, K. D., Bongiorni, D., Bosworth, H. B., Coffman, C. J., Datta, S. K., Edelman, D., Hall, K. S., Lindquist, J. H., Oddone, E. Z., Hoenig, H. Group Versus Individual Physical Therapy for Veterans With Knee Osteoarthritis: Randomized Clinical Trial. *Physical Therapy* 2016; 5: 597-608
9. Allen, K. D., Oddone, E. Z., Coffman, C. J., Datta, S. K., Juntilla, K. A., Lindquist, J. H., Walker, T. A., Weinberger, M., Bosworth, H. B. Telephone-based self-management of osteoarthritis: A randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2010; 9: 570-9
10. Allen, K. D., Oddone, E. Z., Coffman, C. J., Jeffreys, A. S., Bosworth, H. B., Chatterjee, R., McDuffie, J., Strauss, J. L., Yancy, W. S., Jr., Datta, S. K., Corsino, L., Dolor, R. J. Patient, Provider, and Combined Interventions for Managing Osteoarthritis in Primary Care: A Cluster Randomized Trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2017; 6: 401-411
11. Alpayci, M., Ozkan, Y., Yazmalar, L., Hiz, O., Ediz, L. A randomized controlled trial on the efficacy of intermittent and continuous traction for patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2013; 4: 347-54
12. Altinbilek, T., Murat, S., Yumusakhuylu, Y., Icagasioglu, A. Osteopathic manipulative treatment improves function and relieves pain in knee osteoarthritis: A single-blind, randomized-controlled trial. *Turkiye Fiziksel Tip ve Rehabilitasyon Dergisi* 2018; 2: 114-120
13. Altman, R. D., Akermark, C., Beaulieu, A. D., Schnitzer, T. Efficacy and safety of a single intra-articular injection of non-animal stabilized hyaluronic acid (NASHA) in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2004; 8: 642-649
14. Altman, R. D., Marcussen, K. C. Effects of a ginger extract on knee pain in patients with osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2001; 11: 2531-8

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

15. Altman, R. D., Moskowitz, R. Intraarticular sodium hyaluronate (Hyalgan) in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized clinical trial. Hyalgan Study Group. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1998; 11: 2203-2212
16. Altman, R. D., Rosen, J. E., Bloch, D. A., Hatoum, H. T., Korner, P. A double-blind, randomized, saline-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of EUFLEXXA for treatment of painful osteoarthritis of the knee, with an open-label safety extension (the FLEXX trial). *Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2009; 1: 1â?9
17. Altman, R. D., Zinsenheim, J. R., Temple, A. R., Schweinle, J. E. Three-month efficacy and safety of acetaminophen extended-release for osteoarthritis pain of the hip or knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2007; 4: 454-461
18. Altman, R., Hochberg, M., Gibofsky, A., Jaros, M., Young, C. Efficacy and safety of low-dose SoluMatrix meloxicam in the treatment of osteoarthritis pain: a 12-week, phase 3 study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2015; 12: 2331-43
19. Ammar, T. A. Monochromatic Infrared Photo Energy versus Low Level Laser Therapy in Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis. *Journal of Lasers in Medical Sciences* 2014; 4: 176-82
20. Amorndoljai, P., Taneepanichskul, S., Niempoog, S., Nimmannit, U. A Comparative of Ginger Extract in Nanostructure Lipid Carrier (NLC) and 1% Diclofenac Gel for Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis (OA). *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 2017; 4: 447-56
21. Annaniemi, J. A., Pere, J., Giordano, S. Platelet-Rich Plasma Versus Hyaluronic Acid Injections for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Propensity-Score Analysis. *Scandinavian Journal of Surgery: SJS* 2018; 0: 1457496918812218
22. Anz, A. W., Hubbard, R., Rendos, N. K., Everts, P. A., Andrews, J. R., Hackel, J. G. Bone Marrow Aspirate Concentrate Is Equivalent to Platelet-Rich Plasma for the Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis at 1 Year: A Prospective, Randomized Trial. *Orthopaedic Journal of Sports Medicine*; 2: 2325967119900958
23. Apparao, P., Sandeep, G., Sudhakar, S., Ganapathy Swamy, C., Sudhan, S. G., Satya Prakash, T., Geetha Mounika, R. Effectiveness of stabilization exercises and conventional physiotherapy in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. *International Journal of Research in Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2017; 4: 542-548
24. Apparao, P., Sudhakar, S., Pundarikaksha, P., Geetha Mounika, R. A comparative study on the effectiveness of neuromuscular training and proprioceptive exercises on pain, strength and function in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. *Biomedicine (India)* 2017; 4: 537-544
25. Arden, N. K., Akermark, C., Andersson, M., Todman, M. G., Altman, R. D. A randomized saline-controlled trial of NASHA hyaluronic acid for knee osteoarthritis. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2014; 2: 279-86
26. Arden, N. K., Cro, S., Sheard, S., Dora, C. J., Bara, A., Tebbs, S. A., Hunter, D. J., James, S., Cooper, C., O'Neill, T. W., Macgregor, A., Birrell, F., Keen, R. The effect of vitamin D supplementation on knee osteoarthritis, the VIDEO study: a randomised controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2016; 11: 1858-1866
27. Arden, N. K., Reading, I. C., Jordan, K. M., Thomas, L., Platten, H., Hassan, A., Ledingham, J. A randomised controlled trial of tidal irrigation vs corticosteroid injection in knee osteoarthritis: the KIVIS Study. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2008; 6: 733-9
28. Aree-Ue, S., Saraboon, Y., Belza, B. Long-Term Adherence and Effectiveness of a Multicomponent Intervention for Community-Dwelling Overweight Thai Older Adults with Knee Osteoarthritis: 1-Year Follow Up. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing* 2017; 4: 40-48
29. Armagan, O., Yilmazer, S., Calisir, C., Ozgen, M., Tascioglu, F., Oner, S., Akcar, N. Comparison of the symptomatic and chondroprotective effects of glucosamine sulphate and exercise treatments in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Back & Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation* 2015; 2: 287-93

30. Askari, A., Gholami, T., NaghiZadeh, M. M., Farjam, M., Kouhpayeh, S. A., Shahabfard, Z. Hyaluronic acid compared with corticosteroid injections for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized control trail. *Springerplus* 2016; 0: 442
31. Askari, A., Ravansalar, S. A., Naghizadeh, M. M., Mosavat, S. H., Khodadoost, M., Jazani, A. M., Hashempur, M. H. The efficacy of topical sesame oil in patients with knee osteoarthritis: A randomized double-blinded active-controlled non-inferiority clinical trial. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine*; 0: 102183
32. Asmus, M. J., Essex, M. N., Brown, P. B., Mallen, S. R. Efficacy and tolerability of celecoxib in osteoarthritis patients who previously failed naproxen and ibuprofen: Results from two trials. *International Journal of Clinical Rheumatology* 2014; 6: 551-558
33. Astorga Paulsen, G., Baigun, S., Galvao de Figueiredo, J., Gomes de Freitas, G. Efficacy and tolerability comparison of etodolac and piroxicam in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 1991; 6: 401â412
34. Atamaz, F. C., Durmaz, B., Baydar, M., Demircioglu, O. Y., Iyiyapici, A., Kuran, B., Oncel, S., Sendur, O. F. Comparison of the efficacy of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation, interferential currents, and shortwave diathermy in knee osteoarthritis: a double-blind, randomized, controlled, multicenter study. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2012; 5: 748-56
35. Ayral, X., Mackillop, N., Genant, H. K., Kirkpatrick, J., Beaulieu, A., Pippingskiold, P., Will, R. K., Alava, S., Dougados, M. Arthroscopic evaluation of potential structure-modifying drug in osteoarthritis of the knee. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind comparison of tenidap sodium vs piroxicam. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2003; 3: 198-207
36. Azad, A. K., Nabi, G., Shakoor, M. A., Moyeenuzzaman, M. Role of muscle strengthening exercise on osteoarthritis of the knee joint. *Journal of Medicine* 2011; 2: 120-124
37. Azidah, A. K., Arifah, A. K., Roslida, A. H., Mat Jais, A. M., Omar, J., Sadagatullah, A. N., Ishak, A., Mohd. Noor, N., Musa, A. T. A randomized, double-blind study comparing multiple doses of Channa striatus supplementation for knee osteoarthritis. *Oriental Pharmacy and Experimental Medicine* 2017; 4: 345-354
38. Babaei-Ghazani, A., Najarzadeh, S., Mansoori, K., Forogh, B., Madani, S. P., Ebadi, S., Fadavi, H. R., Eftekharsadat, B. The effects of ultrasound-guided corticosteroid injection compared to oxygen-ozone (O_2-O_3) injection in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2018; 9: 2517-2527
39. Babaskin, D. V., Litvinova, T. M., Babaskina, L. I. The Effect of the Phytocomplex Electrophoresis on the Clinical Symptomatology and Quality of Life of Patients with the Knee Joint Osteoarthritis. *Open Access Macedonian Journal of Medical Science*; 14: 2236-2241
40. Babul, N., Noveck, R., Chipman, H., Roth, S. H., Gana, T., Albert, K. Efficacy and safety of extended-release, once-daily tramadol in chronic pain: a randomized 12-week clinical trial in osteoarthritis of the knee. 2004; 1: 59-71
41. Baer, P. A., Thomas, L. M., Shainhouse, Z. Treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee with a topical diclofenac solution: a randomised controlled, 6-week trial. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2005; 0: 44
42. Bagnato, G. L., Miceli, G., Marino, N., Sciortino, D., Bagnato, G. F. Pulsed electromagnetic fields in knee osteoarthritis: a double blind, placebo-controlled, randomized clinical trial. *Rheumatology* 2016; 4: 755-62
43. Baker, K., Goggins, J., Xie, H., Szumowski, K., LaValley, M., Hunter, D. J., Felson, D. T. A randomized crossover trial of a wedged insole for treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2007; 4: 1198-203
44. Baker, K., LaValley, M. P., Brown, C., Felson, D. T., Ledingham, A., Keysor, J. J. Efficacy of Computer-based Telephone Counseling on Long-term Adherence to Strength Training in Elders with Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2019; 0:

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

45. Baltzer AW,Moser C,Jansen SA,Krauspe R. Autologous conditioned serum (Orthokine) is an effective treatment for knee osteoarthritis. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2009;17(2):152-160.

46. Banerjee, M., Mondal, S., Sarkar, R., Mondal, H., Bhattacharya, K. Comparative study of efficacy and safety of tapentadol versus etoricoxib in mild to moderate grades of chronic osteorthritis of knee. 2016; 1: 21-25
47. Bar-Or, D., Salottolo, K. M., Loose, H., Phillips, M. J., McGrath, B., Wei, N., Borders, J. L., Ervin, J. E., Kivitz, A., Hermann, M., Shlotzhauer, T., Churchill, M., Slappey, D., Clift, V. A randomized clinical trial to evaluate two doses of an intra-articular injection of LMWF-5A in adults with pain due to osteoarthritis of the knee. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2014; 2: e87910
48. Barthel, H. R., Haselwood, D., Longley, S., Gold, M. S., Altman, R. D. Randomized controlled trial of diclofenac sodium gel in knee osteoarthritis. *Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2009; 3: 203â212
49. Batlle-Gualda, E., Roman Ivorra, J., Martin-Mola, E., Carbonell Abello, J., Linares Ferrando, L. F., Tornero Molina, J., Raber Bejar, A., Fortea Busquets, J. Aceclofenac vs paracetamol in the management of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee: a double-blind 6-week randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2007; 8: 900-8
50. Battisti, E., Piazza, E., Rigato, M., Nuti, R., Bianciardi, L., Scribano, A., Giordano, N. Efficacy and safety of a musically modulated electromagnetic field (TAMMEF) in patients affected by knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical & Experimental Rheumatology* 2004; 5: 568-72
51. Bellamy, N., Buchanan, W. W., Chalmers, A., Ford, P. M., Kean, W. F., Kraag, G. R., Gerecz-Simon, E., Campbell, J. A multicenter study of tenoxicam and diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1993; 6: 999-1004
52. Bellare, N., Argekar, H., Bhagwat, A., Situt, V., Pandita, N. Glucosamine and chondroitin sulphate supplementation along with diet therapy provides better symptomatic relief in osteoarthritic patients as compared to diet therapy alone. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences Review and Research* 2014; 1: 215-223
53. Belzile, E. L., Deakon, R. T., Vannabouathong, C., Bhandari, M., Lamontagne, M., McCormack, R. Cost-Utility of a Single-Injection Combined Corticosteroid-Hyaluronic Acid Formulation vs a 2-Injection Regimen of Sequential Corticosteroid and Hyaluronic Acid Injections. *Clinical medicine insights. Arthritis and musculoskeletal disorders* 2017; 0: 1179544117712993
54. Bennell, K. L., Ahamed, Y., Jull, G., Bryant, C., Hunt, M. A., Forbes, A. B., Kasza, J., Akram, M., Metcalf, B., Harris, A., Egerton, T., Kenardy, J. A., Nicholas, M. K., Keefe, F. J. Physical Therapist-Delivered Pain Coping Skills Training and Exercise for Knee Osteoarthritis: Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2016; 5: 590-602
55. Bennell, K. L., Bowles, K. A., Payne, C., Cicuttini, F., Williamson, E., Forbes, A., Hanna, F., Davies-Tuck, M., Harris, A., Hinman, R. S. Lateral wedge insoles for medial knee osteoarthritis: 12 month randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2011; 0: d2912
56. Bennell, K. L., Campbell, P. K., Egerton, T., Metcalf, B., Kasza, J., Forbes, A., Bills, C., Gale, J., Harris, A., Kolt, G. S., Bunker, S. J., Hunter, D. J., Brand, C. A., Hinman, R. S. Telephone Coaching to Enhance a Home-Based Physical Activity Program for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2017; 1: 84-94
57. Bennell, K. L., Hinman, R. S., Metcalf, B. R., Buchbinder, R., McConnell, J., McColl, G., Green, S., Crossley, K. M. Efficacy of physiotherapy management of knee joint osteoarthritis: a randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2005; 6: 906-12
58. Bennell, K. L., Hunt, M. A., Wrigley, T. V., Hunter, D. J., McManus, F. J., Hodges, P. W., Li, L., Hinman, R. S. Hip strengthening reduces symptoms but not knee load in people with medial knee osteoarthritis and varus malalignment: a randomised controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2010; 5: 621-8

59. Bennell, K. L., Kyriakides, M., Hodges, P. W., Hinman, R. S. Effects of two physiotherapy booster sessions on outcomes with home exercise in people with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2014; 11: 1680-7
60. Bennell, K. L., Kyriakides, M., Metcalf, B., Egerton, T., Wrigley, T. V., Hodges, P. W., Hunt, M. A., Roos, E. M., Forbes, A., Ageberg, E., Hinman, R. S. Neuromuscular versus quadriceps strengthening exercise in patients with medial knee osteoarthritis and varus malalignment: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatology* 2014; 4: 950-9
61. Bennell, K. L., Nelligan, R. K., Kimp, A. J., Schwartz, S., Kasza, J., Wrigley, T. V., Metcalf, B., Hodges, P. W., Hinman, R. S. What type of exercise is most effective for people with knee osteoarthritis and co-morbid obesity? The TARGET randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2020; 0: 19
62. Bensen, W. G., Fiechtner, J. J., McMillen, J. I., Zhao, W. W., Yu, S. S., Woods, E. M., Hubbard, R. C., Isakson, P. C., Verburg, K. M., Geis, G. S. Treatment of osteoarthritis with celecoxib, a cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor: a randomized controlled trial. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 1999; 11: 1095â?1105
63. Berenbaum, F., Grifka, J., Cazzaniga, S., D'Amato, M., Giacovelli, G., Chevalier, X., Rannou, F., Rovati, L. C., Maheu, E. A randomised, double-blind, controlled trial comparing two intra-articular hyaluronic acid preparations differing by their molecular weight in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2012; 9: 1454-60
64. Berman, B. M., Lao, L., Langenberg, P., Lee, W. L., Gilpin, A. M., Hochberg, M. C. Effectiveness of acupuncture as adjunctive therapy in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2004; 12: 901-10
65. Berman, B. M., Singh, B. B., Lao, L., Langenberg, P., Li, H., Hadhazy, V., Bareta, J., Hochberg, M. A randomized trial of acupuncture as an adjunctive therapy in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Rheumatology* 1999; 4: 346-54
66. Bin, S. I., Wu, S. S., Zeng, X., Moore, A., Frank, N. Efficacy of lumiracoxib in relieving pain associated with knee osteoarthritis: A 6-week, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study. *APLAR Journal of Rheumatology* 2007; 3: 190-197
67. Bingham, C. O., Sebba, A. I., Rubin, B. R., Ruoff, G. E., Kremer, J., Bird, S., Smugar, S. S., Fitzgerald, B. J., O'Brien, K., Tershakovec, A. M. Efficacy and safety of etoricoxib 30 mg and celecoxib 200 mg in the treatment of osteoarthritis in two identically designed, randomized, placebo-controlled, non-inferiority studies. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2007; 3: 496â? 507
68. Birbara, C., Ruoff, G., Sheldon, E., Valenzuela, C., Rodgers, A., Petruschke, R. A., Chang, D. J., Tershakovec, A. M. Efficacy and safety of rofecoxib 12.5 mg and celecoxib 200 mg in two similarly designed osteoarthritis studies. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2006; 1: 199â?210
69. Bisicchia, S., Bernardi, G., Tudisco, C. HYADD 4 versus methylprednisolone acetate in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: a single-centre single blind prospective randomised controlled clinical study with 1-year follow-up. *Clinical & Experimental Rheumatology* 2016; 5: 857-863
70. Bliddal, H., Leeds, A. R., Stigsgaard, L., Astrup, A., Christensen, R. Weight loss as treatment for knee osteoarthritis symptoms in obese patients: 1-year results from a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2011; 10: 1798-803
71. Bodick, N., Lufkin, J., Willwerth, C., Kumar, A., Bolognese, J., Schoonmaker, C., Ballal, R., Hunter, D., Clayman, M. An intra-articular, extended-release formulation of triamcinolone acetonide prolongs and amplifies analgesic effect in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - American Volume* 2015; 11: 877-88
72. Bolten, W. W., Glade, M. J., Raum, S., Ritz, B. W. The safety and efficacy of an enzyme combination in managing knee osteoarthritis pain in adults: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis* 2015; 0: 251521

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

73. Bookman, A. A., Williams, K. S., Shainhouse, J. Z. Effect of a topical diclofenac solution for relieving symptoms of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. *CMAJ: Canadian Medical Association journal* 2004; 4: 333-338
74. Borjesson, M., Robertson, E., Weidenhielm, L., Mattsson, E., Olsson, E. Physiotherapy in knee osteoarthrosis: effect on pain and walking. *Physiotherapy Research International* 1996; 2: 89-97
75. Bourgeois, P., Chales, G., Dehais, J., Delcambre, B., Kuntz, J. L., Rozenberg, S. Efficacy and tolerability of chondroitin sulfate 1200 mg/day vs chondroitin sulfate 3 x 400 mg/day vs placebo. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 1998; 0: 25-30
76. Bove, A. M., Smith, K. J., Bise, C. G., Fritz, J. M., Childs, J. D., Brennan, G. P., Abbott, J. H., Fitzgerald, G. K. Exercise, Manual Therapy, and Booster Sessions in Knee Osteoarthritis: Cost-Effectiveness Analysis From a Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial. *Physical Therapy* 2018; 1: 16-27
77. Bradley, J. D., Brandt, K. D., Katz, B. P., Kalasinski, L. A., Ryan, S. I. Comparison of an antiinflammatory dose of ibuprofen, an analgesic dose of ibuprofen, and acetaminophen in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1991; 2: 87-91
78. Bradley, J. D., Heilman, D. K., Katz, B. P., Gsell, P., Wallick, J. E., Brandt, K. D. Tidal irrigation as treatment for knee osteoarthritis: a sham-controlled, randomized, double-blinded evaluation. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2002; 1: 100-8
79. Bradley, J. D., Rudy, A. C., Katz, B. P., Ryan, S. I., Kalasinski, L. A., Brater, D. C., Hall, S. D., Brandt, K. D. Correlation of serum concentrations of ibuprofen stereoisomers with clinical response in the treatment of hip and knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1992; 1: 130-134
80. Branco, M., Rego, N. N., Silva, P. H., Archanjo, I. E., Ribeiro, M. C., Trevisani, V. F. Bath thermal waters in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *European journal of physical & rehabilitation medicine.* 2016; 4: 422-30
81. Brosseau, L., Wells, G. A., Kenny, G. P., Reid, R., Maetzel, A., Tugwell, P., Huijbregts, M., McCullough, C., De Angelis, G., Chen, L. The implementation of a community-based aerobic walking program for mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis: a knowledge translation randomized controlled trial: part II: clinical outcomes. *BMC Public Health* 2012; 0: 1073
82. Brouwer, R. W., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M., van Raaij, T. M., Verhaar, J. A. Osteotomy for medial compartment arthritis of the knee using a closing wedge or an opening wedge controlled by a Puddu plate. A one-year randomised, controlled study. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - British Volume* 2006; 11: 1454-9
83. Brouwer, R. W., van Raaij, T. M., Verhaar, J. A., Coene, L. N., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M. Brace treatment for osteoarthritis of the knee: a prospective randomized multi-centre trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2006; 8: 777-83
84. Brown, B. L., Johnson, J. H., Hearron, M. S. Double-blind comparison of flurbiprofen and sulindac for the treatment of osteoarthritis. 1986; 3: 112-7
85. Bucsi, L., Poor, G. Efficacy and tolerability of oral chondroitin sulfate as a symptomatic slow-acting drug for osteoarthritis (SYSADOA) in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 1998; 0: 31-6
86. Buendia-Lopez, D., Medina-Quiros, M., Fernandez-Villacanas Marin, M. A. Clinical and radiographic comparison of a single LP-PRP injection, a single hyaluronic acid injection and daily NSAID administration with a 52-week follow-up: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Orthopaedics & Traumatology* 2018; 1: 3
87. Burch, F., Fishman, R., Messina, N., Corser, B., Radulescu, F., Sarbu, A., Craciun-Nicodin, M. M., Chiriac, R., Beaulieu, A., Rodrigues, J., Beignot-Devalmont, P., Duplan, A., Robertson, S., Fortier, L., Bouchard, S. A comparison of the analgesic efficacy of Tramadol Contramid OAD versus placebo in patients with pain due to osteoarthritis. 2007; 3: 328-38

88. Caborn, D., Rush, J., Lanzer, W., Parenti, D., Murray, C. A randomized, single-blind comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of hylan G-F 20 and triamcinolone hexacetonide in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2004; 2: 333-343
89. Cagnin, A., Choiniere, M., Bureau, N. J., Durand, M., Mezghani, N., Gaudreault, N., Hagemeister, N. A multi-arm cluster randomized clinical trial of the use of knee kinesiography in the management of osteoarthritis patients in a primary care setting. *Postgraduate Medicine*; 1: 91-101
90. Cai, G., Laslett, L. L., Aitken, D., Cicuttini, F., March, L., Hill, C., Winzenberg, T., Jones, G. Zoledronic acid plus methylprednisolone versus zoledronic acid or placebo in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Therapeutic Advances in Musculoskeletal Disease* 2019; 0:
91. Callaghan, M. J., Parkes, M. J., Hutchinson, C. E., Gait, A. D., Forsythe, L. M., Marjanovic, E. J., Lunt, M., Felson, D. T. A randomised trial of a brace for patellofemoral osteoarthritis targeting knee pain and bone marrow lesions. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2015; 6: 1164-70
92. Campos, A. L. S., E. Albuquerque RSP, da Silva, E. B., Fayad, S. G., Acerbi, L. D., de Almeida, F. N., Ooka, N. H. M., Franco, J. S., Gameiro, V. S. Viscosupplementation in patients with severe osteoarthritis of the knee: six month follow-up of a randomized, double-blind clinical trial. *International Orthopaedics* 2017; 11: 2273-2280
93. Castro, J. C., Daza, A. M., Misas, J. D. Cost-effectiveness Analysis of Viscosupplementation versus Conventional Supportive Therapy for Knee Osteoarthritis in Colombia. *Value in Health Regional Issues* 2015; 0: 56-61
94. Cerza, F., Carni, S., Carcangiu, A., Di Vavo, I., Schiavilla, V., Pecora, A., De Biasi, G., Ciuffreda, M. Comparison between hyaluronic acid and platelet-rich plasma, intra-articular infiltration in the treatment of gonarthrosis. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2012; 12: 2822-7
95. Chao, J., Wu, C., Sun, B., Hose, M. K., Quan, A., Hughes, T. H., Boyle, D., Kalunian, K. C. Inflammatory characteristics on ultrasound predict poorer longterm response to intraarticular corticosteroid injections in knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2010; 3: 650-655
96. Chen, H., Wang, Y., Liu, C., Lu, H., Liu, N., Yu, F., Wan, Q., Chen, J., Shang, S. Benefits of a transtheoretical model-based program on exercise adherence in older adults with knee osteoarthritis: a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Journal of advanced nursing* 2020; 0:
97. Chen, H., Zheng, X., Huang, H., Liu, C., Wan, Q., Shang, S. The effects of a home-based exercise intervention on elderly patients with knee osteoarthritis: A quasi-experimental study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2019; 1:
98. Chen, J. S., Hill, C. L., Lester, S., Ruediger, C. D., Battersby, R., Jones, G., Cleland, L. G., March, L. M. Supplementation with omega-3 fish oil has no effect on bone mineral density in adults with knee osteoarthritis: a 2-year randomized controlled trial. *Osteoporosis International* 2016; 5: 1897-905
99. Chen, L. X., Mao, J. J., Fernandes, S., Galantino, M. L., Guo, W., Lariccia, P., Teal, V. L., Bowman, M. A., Schumacher, H. R., Farrar, J. T. Integrating acupuncture with exercise-based physical therapy for knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *JCR: Journal of Clinical Rheumatology* 2013; 6: 308-16
100. Chen, R., Chen, M., Su, T., Zhou, M., Sun, J., Xiong, J., Chi, Z., Xie, D., Zhang, B. Heat-sensitive moxibustion in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a three-armed multicentre randomised active control trial. *Acupuncture in Medicine* 2015; 4: 262-9
101. Chen, R., Chen, M., Xiong, J., Chi, Z., Zhou, M., Su, T., Sun, J., Yi, F., Zhang, B. Is There Difference between the Effects of Two-Dose Stimulation for Knee Osteoarthritis in the Treatment of Heat-Sensitive Moxibustion? *Evidence-Based Complementary & Alternative Medicine: eCAM* 2012; 0: 696498
102. Chen, S. M., Shen, F. C., Chen, J. F., Chang, W. D., Chang, N. J. Effects of Resistance Exercise on Glycated Hemoglobin and Functional Performance in Older Patients with Comorbid Diabetes Mellitus and Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Trial. *International Journal of Environmental Research & Public Health [Electronic Resource]* 2019; 1: 27

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

103. Chen, T. W., Lin, C. W., Lee, C. L., Chen, C. H., Chen, Y. J., Lin, T. Y., Huang, M. H. The efficacy of shock wave therapy in patients with knee osteoarthritis and popliteal cyamella. 2014; 7: 362-70
104. Cherian, J. J., Harrison, P. E., Benjamin, S. A., Bhave, A., Harwin, S. F., Mont, M. A. Do the Effects of Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation on Knee Osteoarthritis Pain and Function Last? *The Journal of Knee Surgery* 2016; 6: 497-501
105. Chevalier, X., Goupille, P., Beaulieu, A. D., Burch, F. X., Bensen, W. G., Conrozier, T., Loeuille, D., Kivitz, A. J., Silver, D., Appleton, B. E. Intraarticular injection of anakinra in osteoarthritis of the knee: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2009; 3: 344-52
106. Chevalier, X., Jerosch, J., Goupille, P., van Dijk, N., Luyten, F. P., Scott, D. L., Bailleul, F., Pavelka, K. Single, intra-articular treatment with 6 ml hylan G-F 20 in patients with symptomatic primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo controlled trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2010; 1: 113â?119
107. Chopra, A., Saluja, M., Tillu, G., Sarmukkaddam, S., Venugopalan, A., Narsimulu, G., Handa, R., Sumantran, V., Raut, A., Bichile, L., Joshi, K., Patwardhan, B. Ayurvedic medicine offers a good alternative to glucosamine and celecoxib in the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, double-blind, controlled equivalence drug trial. *Rheumatology* 2013; 8: 1408-17
108. Christensen, P., Henriksen, M., Bartels, E. M., Leeds, A. R., Meinert Larsen, T., Gudbergsen, H., Riecke, B. F., Astrup, A., Heitmann, B. L., Boesen, M., Christensen, R., Bliddal, H. Long-term weight-loss maintenance in obese patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized trial. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; 3: 755-763
109. Christensen, R., Astrup, A., Bliddal, H. Weight loss: the treatment of choice for knee osteoarthritis? A randomized trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2005; 1: 20-7
110. Christensen, R., Henriksen, M., Leeds, A. R., Gudbergsen, H., Christensen, P., Sorensen, T. J., Bartels, E. M., Riecke, B. F., Aaboe, J., Frederiksen, R., Boesen, M., Lohmander, L. S., Astrup, A., Bliddal, H. Effect of weight maintenance on symptoms of knee osteoarthritis in obese patients: a twelve-month randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2015; 5: 640-50
111. Christensen, R., Tarp, S., Altman, R. D., Henriksen, M., Bartels, E. M., Klokker, L., Boesen, M., Furst, D. E., Holm, C. C., Danneskiold-SamsÃ¸e, B., Bliddal, H. Comparing different preparations and doses of rosehip powder in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: An exploratory randomized active-controlled trial. *International Journal of Clinical Rheumatology* 2014; 3: 267-278
112. Ciani, O., Pascarelli, N. A., Giannitti, C., Galeazzi, M., Meregaglia, M., Fattore, G., Fioravanti, A. Mud-Bath Therapy in Addition to Usual Care in Bilateral Knee Osteoarthritis: An Economic Evaluation Alongside a Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2017; 7: 966-972
113. Cibere, J., Kopec, J. A., Thorne, A., Singer, J., Canvin, J., Robinson, D. B., Pope, J., Hong, P., Grant, E., Esdaile, J. M. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled glucosamine discontinuation trial in knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2004; 5: 738-45
114. Clegg, D. O., Reda, D. J., Harris, C. L., Klein, M. A., O'Dell, J. R., Hooper, M. M., Bradley, J. D., Bingham, C. O., Weisman, M. H., Jackson, C. G., et al., Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2006; 8: 795â?808
115. Cole, B. J., Karas, V., Hussey, K., Pilz, K., Fortier, L. A. Hyaluronic Acid Versus Platelet-Rich Plasma: A Prospective, Double-Blind Randomized Controlled Trial Comparing Clinical Outcomes and Effects on Intra-articular Biology for the Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; 2: 339-346
116. Coleman, S., Briffa, N. K., Carroll, G., Inderjeeth, C., Cook, N., McQuade, J. A randomised controlled trial of a self-management education program for osteoarthritis of the knee delivered by health care professionals. *Arthritis Research & Therapy* 2012; 1: R21

117. Conaghan, P. G., Cohen, S. B., Berenbaum, F., Lufkin, J., Johnson, J. R., Bodick, N. Brief Report: A Phase IIb Trial of a Novel Extended-Release Microsphere Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide for Intraarticular Injection in Knee Osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatology* 2018; 2: 204-211
118. Conaghan, P. G., Dickson, J., Bolten, W., Cevc, G., Rother, M. A multicentre, randomized, placebo- and active-controlled trial comparing the efficacy and safety of topical ketoprofen in Transfersome gel (IDEA-033) with ketoprofen-free vehicle (TDT 064) and oral celecoxib for knee pain associated with osteoarthritis. *Rheumatology* 2013; 7: 1303-12
119. Conaghan, P. G., Hunter, D. J., Cohen, S. B., Kraus, V. B., Berenbaum, F., Lieberman, J. R., Jones, D. G., Spitzer, A. I., Jevsevar, D. S., Katz, N. P., Burgess, D. J., Lufkin, J., Johnson, J. R., Bodick, N., F. X. Participating Investigators Effects of a Single Intra-Articular Injection of a Microsphere Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide on Knee Osteoarthritis Pain: A Double-Blinded, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multinational Study. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - American Volume* 2018; 8: 666-677
120. Das, A., Jr., Hammad, T. A. Efficacy of a combination of FCHG49 glucosamine hydrochloride, TRH122 low molecular weight sodium chondroitin sulfate and manganese ascorbate in the management of knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2000; 5: 343-50
121. Das, Saubhik, Saurabh, N, Singh, NK How efficacious are intra-articular Viscosupplements in the management of early osteoarthritis knee? A detailed comparative study with various outcome measures. *Int J Orthop Sci* 2017; 1: 426-430
122. Davies, G. M., Watson, D. J., Bellamy, N. Comparison of the responsiveness and relative effect size of the western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index and the short-form Medical Outcomes Study Survey in a randomized, clinical trial of osteoarthritis patients. *Arthritis Care and Research* 1999; 3: 172â?179
123. Davis, T., Loudermilk, E., DePalma, M., Hunter, C., Lindley, D. A., Patel, N., Choi, D., Soloman, M., Gupta, A., Desai, M., Cook, E., Kapural, L. Twelve-month analgesia and rescue, by cooled radiofrequency ablation treatment of osteoarthritic knee pain: results from a prospective, multicenter, randomized, cross-over trial. *Regional Anesthesia & Pain Medicine* 2019; 0: 16
124. Davis, T., Loudermilk, E., DePalma, M., Hunter, C., Lindley, D., Patel, N., Choi, D., Soloman, M., Gupta, A., Desai, M., Buvanendran, A., Kapural, L. Prospective, Multicenter, Randomized, Crossover Clinical Trial Comparing the Safety and Effectiveness of Cooled Radiofrequency Ablation With Corticosteroid Injection in the Management of Knee Pain From Osteoarthritis. *Regional Anesthesia & Pain Medicine* 2018; 1: 84-91
125. Day, R., Brooks, P., Conaghan, P. G., Petersen, M. A double blind, randomized, multicenter, parallel group study of the effectiveness and tolerance of intraarticular hyaluronan in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2004; 4: 775â?782
126. de Campos, G. C., Rezende, M. U., Pailo, A. F., Frucchi, R., Camargo, O. P. Adding triamcinolone improves viscosupplementation: a randomized clinical trial. *Clinical Orthopaedics & Related Research* 2013; 2: 613-20
127. Dehghan, M., Asgharian, S., Khalesi, E., Ahmadi, A., Lorigooini, Z. Comparative study of the effect of Thymus daenensis gel 5% and diclofenac in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *BioMedicine*; 2: 9
128. Dehghan, M., Saffari, M., Rafieian-kopaei, M., Ahmadi, A., Lorigooini, Z. Comparison of the effect of topical Hedera helix L. extract gel to diclofenac gel in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Herbal Medicine* 2020; 0:
129. Delgado-Enciso, I., Valtierra-Alvarez, J., Paz-Garcia, J., Preciado-Ramirez, J., Soriano-Hernandez, A. D., Mendoza-Hernandez, M. A., Guzman-Esquivel, J., Cabrera-Licona, A., Delgado-Enciso, J., Cortes-Bazan, J. L., Rodriguez-Sanchez, I. P., Martinez-Fierro, M. L., Cabrera-Medina, A. O., Barajas-Saucedo, C. E., Paz-Michel, B. Patient-reported health outcomes for severe knee osteoarthritis after conservative treatment with an intra-articular cell-free formulation for articular

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

cartilage regeneration combined with usual medical care vs. Usual medical care alone: A randomized controlled trial. *Experimental and Therapeutic Medicine* 2019; 5: 3351-3360
130. Dell'Isola, A., Jonsson, T., Ranstam, J., Dahlberg, L. E., Ekvall Hansson, E. Education, Home Exercise, and Supervised Exercise for People With Hip and Knee Osteoarthritis As Part of a Nationwide Implementation Program: Data From the Better Management of Patients With Osteoarthritis Registry. *Arthritis care & research*; 2: 201-207
131. Deng, K. F., Sheng, F. F., Wei, X. C., Jiang, Y., Zhu, Y., Liao, Z. L., Chen, R. L. Electroacupuncture combined with thunder-fire moxibustion for knee osteoarthritis of cold-damp type: A randomized controlled trial. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2020; 1: 33-38
132. Desai, M., Bentley, A., Keck, W. A., Haag, T., Taylor, R. S., Dakin, H. Cooled radiofrequency ablation of the genicular nerves for chronic pain due to osteoarthritis of the knee: A cost-effectiveness analysis based on trial data. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2019; 1:
133. Deyle, G. D., Allen, C. S., Allison, S. C., Gill, N. W., Hando, B. R., Petersen, E. J., Dusenberry, D. I., Rhon, D. I. Physical Therapy versus Glucocorticoid Injection for Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *New England Journal of Medicine*; 15: 1420-1429
134. Deyle, G. D., Henderson, N. E., Matekel, R. L., Ryder, M. G., Garber, M. B., Allison, S. C. Effectiveness of manual physical therapy and exercise in osteoarthritis of the knee. A randomized, controlled trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2000; 3: 173-81
135. Di Martino, A., Di Matteo, B., Papio, T., Tentoni, F., Selleri, F., Cenacchi, A., Kon, E., Filardo, G. Platelet-Rich Plasma Versus Hyaluronic Acid Injections for the Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis: Results at 5 Years of a Double-Blind, Randomized Controlled Trial. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2019; 2: 347-354
136. Dias, J. M., Cisneros, L., Dias, R., Fritsch, C., Gomes, W., Pereira, L., Santos, M. L., Ferreira, P. H. Hydrotherapy improves pain and function in older women with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Brazilian Journal of Physical Therapy* 2017; 6: 449-456
137. Dick, W. C., Bulstra, S., Schardijn, G. H., Feenstra, R. M. Safety and efficacy of etodolac compared with piroxicam in patients with degenerative joint disease of the knee. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1992; 4: 517-26
138. Dieu-Donne, O., Theodore, O., Joelle, Z. T., Pierre, D., Smaila, O., Christian, C., Fulgence, K., Joseph, D. Y. An Open Randomized Trial Comparing the Effects of Oral NSAIDs Versus Steroid Intra-Articular Infiltration in Congestive Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *The open rheumatology journal* 2016; 0: 8-12
139. Diracoglu, D., Aydin, R., Baskent, A., Celik, A. Effects of kinesthesia and balance exercises in knee osteoarthritis. 2005; 6: 303-10
140. Doherty, M., Hawkey, C., Goulder, M., Gibb, I., Hill, N., Aspley, S., Reader, S. A randomised controlled trial of ibuprofen, paracetamol or a combination tablet of ibuprofen/paracetamol in community-derived people with knee pain. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2011; 9: 1534-1541
141. Draper, D. O., Klyve, D., Ortiz, R., Best, T. M. Effect of low-intensity long-duration ultrasound on the symptomatic relief of knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind study. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery* 2018; 1: 257
142. Duivenvoorden, T., Brouwer, R. W., Baan, A., Bos, P. K., Reijman, M., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M., Verhaar, J. A. Comparison of closing-wedge and opening-wedge high tibial osteotomy for medial compartment osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial with a six-year follow-up. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - American Volume* 2014; 17: 1425-32
143. Dunning, J., Butts, R., Young, I., Mourad, F., Galante, V., Bliton, P., Tanner, M., Fernandez-de-Las-Penas, C. Periosteal Electrical Dry Needling as an Adjunct to Exercise and Manual Therapy for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Multicenter Randomized Clinical Trial. *Clinical Journal of Pain* 2018; 12: 1149-1158

144. Duymus, T. M., Mutlu, S., Dernek, B., Komur, B., Aydogmus, S., Kesiktas, F. N. Choice of intra-articular injection in treatment of knee osteoarthritis: platelet-rich plasma, hyaluronic acid or ozone options. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2017; 2: 485-492
145. Dwicandra, N. M. O., Jaya, M. K. A. The effect of diacerein and meloxicam combination versus meloxicam alone on physical function in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research* 2018; 10: 325-329
146. Ebnezar, J., Nagarathna, R., Bali, Y., Nagendra, H. R. Effect of an integrated approach of yoga therapy on quality of life in osteoarthritis of the knee joint: A randomized control study. 2011; 2: 55-63
147. Ebnezar, J., Nagarathna, R., Yogitha, B., Nagendra, H. R. Effect of integrated yoga therapy on pain, morning stiffness and anxiety in osteoarthritis of the knee joint: A randomized control study. 2012; 1: 28-36
148. Ebnezar, J., Nagarathna, R., Yogitha, B., Nagendra, H. R. Effects of an integrated approach of hatha yoga therapy on functional disability, pain, and flexibility in osteoarthritis of the knee joint: a randomized controlled study. *Journal of Alternative & Complementary Medicine* 2012; 5: 463-72
149. Ebnezar, John, Yogitha, Bali Effectiveness of yoga therapy with the therapeutic exercises on walking pain, tenderness, early morning stiffness and disability in osteoarthritis of the knee jointâ??a comparative study. *J Yoga Phys Ther* 2012; 3: 114
150. Ediz, L., Ã?zgÃ¶kÃ§e, M. Effectiveness of extracorporeal shock wave therapy to treat primary medial knee osteoarthritis with and without bone marrow edema in elderly patients. *Turk Geriatri Dergisi* 2018; 3: 394-401
151. Ehrich, E. W., Schnitzer, T. J., McIlwain, H., Levy, R., Wolfe, F., Weisman, M., Zeng, Q., Morrison, B., Bolognese, J., Seidenberg, B., Gertz, B. J. Effect of specific COX-2 inhibition in osteoarthritis of the knee: a 6 week double blind, placebo controlled pilot study of rofecoxib. Rofecoxib Osteoarthritis Pilot Study Group. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1999; 11: 2438-47
152. Ekman, E. F., Gimbel, J. S., Bello, A. E., Smith, M. D., Keller, D. S., Annis, K. M., Brown, M. T., West, C. R., Verburg, K. M. Efficacy and safety of intravenous tanezumab for the symptomatic treatment of osteoarthritis: 2 randomized controlled trials versus naproxen. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2014; 11: 2249-59
153. El-Hakeim, E. H., Elawamy, A., Kamel, E. Z., Goma, S. H., Gamal, R. M., Ghandour, A. M., Osman, A. M., Morsy, K. M. Fluoroscopic Guided Radiofrequency of Genicular Nerves for Pain Alleviation in Chronic Knee Osteoarthritis: A Single-Blind Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pain Physician* 2018; 2: 169-177
154. Elbadawy, M. A. Effectiveness of Periosteal Stimulation Therapy and Home Exercise Program in the Rehabilitation of Patients With Advanced Knee Osteoarthritis. *Clinical Journal of Pain* 2017; 3: 254-263
155. Elsaman, A. M., Radwan, A. R., Mohammed, W. I., Ohrndorf, S. Low-dose Spironolactone: Treatment for Osteoarthritis-related Knee Effusion. A Prospective Clinical and Sonographic-based Study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2016; 6: 1114-20
156. Enteshari-Moghaddam, A., Azami, A., Isazadehfar, K., Mohebbi, H., Habibzadeh, A., Jahanpanah, P. Efficacy of duloxetine and gabapentin in pain reduction in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2019; 0:
157. Erturk, C., Altay, M. A., Altay, N., Kalender, A. M., Ozturk, I. A. Will a single periarticular lidocaine-corticosteroid injection improve the clinical efficacy of intraarticular hyaluronic acid treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis? *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2016; 11: 3653-3660
158. Espi-Lopez, G. V., Serra-Ano, P., Vicent-Ferrando, J., Sanchez-Moreno-Giner, M., Arias-Buria, J. L., Cleland, J., Fernandez-de-Las-Penas, C. Effectiveness of Inclusion of Dry Needling in a Multimodal Therapy Program for Patellofemoral Pain: A Randomized Parallel-Group Trial. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* 2017; 6: 392-401

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

159. Essex, M. N., Behar, R., O'Connell, M. A., Brown, P. B. Efficacy and tolerability of celecoxib and naproxen versus placebo in Hispanic patients with knee osteoarthritis. *International journal of general medicine* 2014; 0: 227-35
160. Essex, M. N., Bhadra, P., Sands, G. H. Efficacy and tolerability of celecoxib versus naproxen in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, double-dummy trial. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2012; 4: 1357-70
161. Essex, M. N., O'Connell, M. A., Behar, R., Bao, W. Efficacy and safety of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in Asian patients with knee osteoarthritis: summary of a randomized, placebo-controlled study. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2016; 3: 262-70
162. Essex, M. N., O'Connell, M., Bhadra Brown, P. Response to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in African Americans with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2012; 6: 2251-66
163. Essouiri, J., Harzy, T., Benaicha, N., Errasfa, M., Abourazzak, F. E. Effectiveness of Argan Oil Consumption on Knee Osteoarthritis Symptoms: A Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial. *Current Rheumatology Reviews* 2017; 3: 231-235
164. Ettinger, W. H., Jr., Burns, R., Messier, S. P., Applegate, W., Rejeski, W. J., Morgan, T., Shumaker, S., Berry, M. J., O'Toole, M., Monu, J., Craven, T. A randomized trial comparing aerobic exercise and resistance exercise with a health education program in older adults with knee osteoarthritis. The Fitness Arthritis and Seniors Trial (FAST). *JAMA* 1997; 1: 25-31
165. Evcik, D., Sonel, B. Effectiveness of a home-based exercise therapy and walking program on osteoarthritis of the knee. *Rheumatology International* 2002; 3: 103â?106
166. Farr, J., Gomoll, A. H., Yanke, A. B., Strauss, E. J., Mowry, K. C., A. S. A. Study Group A Randomized Controlled Single-Blind Study Demonstrating Superiority of Amniotic Suspension Allograft Injection Over Hyaluronic Acid and Saline Control for Modification of Knee Osteoarthritis Symptoms. *The Journal of Knee Surgery*; 11: 1143-1154
167. Fary, R. E., Carroll, G. J., Briffa, T. G., Briffa, N. K. The effectiveness of pulsed electrical stimulation in the management of osteoarthritis of the knee: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, repeated-measures trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2011; 5: 1333-42
168. Fazaa, A., Souabni, L., Ben Abdelghani, K., Kassab, S., Chekili, S., Zouari, B., Hajri, R., Laatar, A., Zakraoui, L. Comparison of the clinical effectiveness of thermal cure and rehabilitation in knee osteoarthritis. A randomized therapeutic trial. *Annals of Physical & Rehabilitation Medicine* 2014; 9: 561-9
169. Felson, D. T., Parkes, M., Carter, S., Liu, A., Callaghan, M. J., Hodgson, R., Bowes, M., Jones, R. K. The Efficacy of a Lateral Wedge Insole for Painful Medial Knee Osteoarthritis after Prescreening:A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatology* 2019; 0: 07
170. Feng, X., Beiping, L. Therapeutic Efficacy of Ozone Injection into the Knee for the Osteoarthritis Patient along with Oral Celecoxib and Glucosamine. *Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research JCDR* 2017; 9: UC01-UC03
171. Filardo, G., Di Matteo, B., Di Martino, A., Merli, M. L., Cenacchi, A., Fornasari, P., Marcacci, M., Kon, E. Platelet-Rich Plasma Intra-articular Knee Injections Show No Superiority Versus Viscosupplementation: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2015; 7: 1575-82
172. Filardo, G., Kon, E., Di Martino, A., Di Matteo, B., Merli, M. L., Cenacchi, A., Fornasari, P. M., Marcacci, M. Platelet-rich plasma vs hyaluronic acid to treat knee degenerative pathology: study design and preliminary results of a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2012; 0: 229
173. Fioravanti, A., Bacaro, G., Giannitti, C., Tenti, S., Cheleschi, S., Gui Delli, G. M., Pascarelli, N. A., Galeazzi, M. One-year follow-up of mud-bath therapy in patients with bilateral knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, single-blind controlled trial. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 2015; 9: 1333-43

174. Fioravanti, A., Giannitti, C., Bellisai, B., Iacoponi, F., Galeazzi, M. Efficacy of balneotherapy on pain, function and quality of life in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 2012; 4: 583-90
175. Fishman, R. L., Kistler, C. J., Ellerbusch, M. T., Aparicio, R. T., Swami, S. S., Shirley, M. E., Jain, A. K., Fortier, L., Robertson, S., Bouchard, S. Efficacy and safety of 12 weeks of osteoarthritic pain therapy with once-daily tramadol (Tramadol Contramid OAD). 2007; 5: 273-80
176. Fitzgerald, G. K., Fritz, J. M., Childs, J. D., Brennan, G. P., Talisa, V., Gil, A. B., Neilson, B. D., Abbott, J. H. Exercise, manual therapy, and use of booster sessions in physical therapy for knee osteoarthritis: a multi-center, factorial randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2016; 8: 1340-9
177. Fitzgerald, G. K., Piva, S. R., Gil, A. B., Wisniewski, S. R., Oddis, C. V., Irrgang, J. J. Agility and perturbation training techniques in exercise therapy for reducing pain and improving function in people with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *Physical Therapy* 2011; 4: 452-69
178. Fleischmann, R. M., Caldwell, J. R., Roth, S. H., Tesser, J. R. P., Olson, W., Kamin, M. Tramadol for the treatment of joint pain associated with osteoarthritis: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Current Therapeutic Research - Clinical and Experimental* 2001; 2: 113-128
179. Fleischmann, R. M., Flint, K., Constantine, G., Kolecki, B. A double-masked comparison of Naprelan and nabumetone in osteoarthritis of the knee. Naprelan Study Group. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1997; 4: 642-55
180. Fleischmann, R., Sheldon, E., Maldonado-Cocco, J., Dutta, D., Yu, S., Sloan, V. S. Lumiracoxib is effective in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a prospective randomized 13-week study versus placebo and celecoxib. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2006; 1: 42-53
181. Focht, B. C., Garver, M. J., Devor, S. T., Dials, J., Lucas, A. R., Emery, C. F., Hackshaw, K. V., Rejeski, W. J. Group-mediated physical activity promotion and mobility in sedentary patients with knee osteoarthritis: results from the IMPACT-pilot trial. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2014; 10: 2068-77
182. Focht, B. C., Garver, M. J., Lucas, A. R., Devor, S. T., Emery, C. F., Hackshaw, K. V., Fairman, C. M., Bowman, J., Rejeski, W. J. A group-mediated physical activity intervention in older knee osteoarthritis patients: effects on social cognitive outcomes. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine* 2017; 3: 530-537
183. Focht, B. C., Rejeski, W. J., Ambrosius, W. T., Katula, J. A., Messier, S. P. Exercise, self-efficacy, and mobility performance in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2005; 5: 659-65
184. Forestier, R., Desfour, H., Tessier, J. M., Francon, A., Foote, A. M., Genty, C., Rolland, C., Roques, C. F., Bosson, J. L. Spa therapy in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: a large randomised multicentre trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2010; 4: 660-5
185. Fransen, M., Agaliotis, M., Nairn, L., Votrubec, M., Bridgett, L., Su, S., Jan, S., March, L., Edmonds, J., Norton, R., Woodward, M., Day, R., Legs study collaborative group Glucosamine and chondroitin for knee osteoarthritis: a double-blind randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial evaluating single and combination regimens. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2015; 5: 851-8
186. Fransen, M., Crosbie, J., Edmonds, J. Physical therapy is effective for patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2001; 1: 156-64
187. Frizziero, L., Pasquali Ronchetti, I. Intra-articular treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: an arthroscopic and clinical comparison between sodium hyaluronate (500â??730 kDa) and methylprednisolone acetate. *Journal of Orthopaedics and Traumatology* 2002; 2: 89-96
188. Fu, M. Y., Zhang, Z. L. Knee osteoarthritis treated with acupuncture based on syndrome differentiation: A randomized controlled trial. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2012; 3: 11-17
189. Gaffney, K., Ledingham, J., Perry, J. D. Intra-articular triamcinolone hexacetonide in knee osteoarthritis: factors influencing the clinical response. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 1995; 5: 379-381

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

190. Gang, D., Xiaguang, C., Kanghua, Y., Aiping, W., Guangxuan, Z. Combined effect of celecoxib and glucosamine sulfate on inflammatory factors and oxidative stress indicators in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research* 2019; 2: 397-402
191. Garg, Y., Singh, J., Sohal, H. S., Gore, R., Kumar, A. Comparison of Clinical Effectiveness and Safety of Newer Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs in Patients of Osteoarthritis of Knee Joint: A Randomized, Prospective, Open-label Parallel-group Study. *Indian Journal of Pharmacology* 2017; 5: 383-389
192. Gay, C., Guiguet-Auclair, C., Coste, N., Boisseau, N., Gerbaud, L., Pereira, B., Coudeyre, E. Limited effect of a self-management exercise program added to spa therapy for increasing physical activity in patients with knee osteoarthritis: A quasi-randomized controlled trial. *Annals of Physical & Rehabilitation Medicine* 2019; 0: 30
193. Geba, G. P., Weaver, A. L., Polis, A. B., Dixon, M. E., Schnitzer, T. J. Efficacy of rofecoxib, celecoxib, and acetaminophen in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 2002; 1: 64-71
194. Getgood, A., Collins, B., Slynarski, K., Kurowska, E., Parker, D., Engebretsen, L., MacDonald, P. B., Litchfield, R. Short-term safety and efficacy of a novel high tibial osteotomy system: a case controlled study. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2013; 1: 260-9
195. Ghosh, S., Paul, S., Das, N., Bhattacharyya, T. K. A study on the effects of diclofenac sodium and etoricoxib in the treatment of osteoarthritis. *Journal of the Indian Medical Association* 2007; 5: 260-262
196. Gibofsky, A., Hochberg, M. C., Jaros, M. J., Young, C. L. Efficacy and safety of low-dose submicron diclofenac for the treatment of osteoarthritis pain: a 12 week, phase 3 study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2014; 9: 1883-93
197. Gibofsky, A., Williams, G. W., McKenna, F., Fort, J. G. Comparing the efficacy of cyclooxygenase 2-specific inhibitors in treating osteoarthritis: appropriate trial design considerations and results of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2003; 11: 3102-3111
198. Gigis, I., Fotiadis, E., Nenopoulos, A., Tsitas, K., Hatzokos, I. Comparison of two different molecular weight intra-articular injections of hyaluronic acid for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Hippokratia* 2016; 1: 26-31
199. Gil, H. Y., Park, S., Kim, N. E., Choi, Y. H., Kim, J. H., Choi, S., Kim, H. J., Koh, J. C., Lee, B. H., Lee, S. Y., Min, S. K., Kim, B., Lee, H. S., Jeong, H. W., Park, J. H., Park, B., Choi, J. B. A Novel Application of Buprenorphine Transdermal Patch to Relieve Pain in the Knee Joint of Knee Osteoarthritis Patients: A Retrospective Case-Control Study. *Journal of Clinical Medicine* 2019; 7: 10
200. Gilbert, A. L., Lee, J., Ehrlich-Jones, L., Semanik, P. A., Song, J., Pellegrini, C. A., Pinto Pt, D., Dunlop, D. D., Chang, R. W. A randomized trial of a motivational interviewing intervention to increase lifestyle physical activity and improve self-reported function in adults with arthritis. *Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2018; 5: 732-740
201. Giordano, N., Fioravanti, A., Papakostas, P., Montella, A., Giorgi, G., Nuti, R. The efficacy and tolerability of glucosamine sulfate in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Current Therapeutic Research, Clinical & Experimental* 2009; 3: 185-96
202. Gomiero, A. B., Kayo, A., Abraao, M., Peccin, M. S., Grande, A. J., Trevisani, V. F. Sensory-motor training versus resistance training among patients with knee osteoarthritis: randomized single-blind controlled trial. *Sao Paulo Medical Journal = Revista Paulista de Medicina* 2018; 1: 44-50
203. Gordo, A. C., Walker, C., Armada, B., Zhou, D. Efficacy of celecoxib versus ibuprofen for the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: A randomized double-blind, non-inferiority trial. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2017; 1: 59-74
204. Goregaonkar, A., Mathiazhagan, K. J., Shah, R. R., Kapoor, P. S., Taneja, P., Sharma, A., Bolmall, C., Baliga, V. P. Comparative assessment of the effectiveness and tolerability of lornoxicam 8 mg BID and diclofenac 50 mg TID in adult indian patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: A

4-week, double-blind, randomized, comparative, multicenter study. *Current Therapeutic Research, Clinical & Experimental* 2009; 1: 56-68
205. Gormeli, G., Gormeli, C. A., Ataoglu, B., Colak, C., Aslanturk, O., Ertem, K. Multiple PRP injections are more effective than single injections and hyaluronic acid in knees with early osteoarthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2017; 3: 958-965
206. Gottesdiener, K., Schnitzer, T., Fisher, C., Bockow, B., Markenson, J., Ko, A., DeTora, L., Curtis, S., Geissler, L., Gertz, B. J. Results of a randomized, dose-ranging trial of etoricoxib in patients with osteoarthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2002; 9: 1052-1061
207. Gulec, E., Ozbek, H., Pektas, S., Isik, G. Bipolar Versus Unipolar Intraarticular Pulsed Radiofrequency Thermocoagulation in Chronic Knee Pain Treatment: A Prospective Randomized Trial. *Pain Physician* 2017; 3: 197-206
208. Guo, Y., Yang, P., Liu, L. Origin and Efficacy of Hyaluronan Injections in Knee Osteoarthritis: Randomized, Double-Blind Trial. *Medical Science Monitor* 2018; 0: 4728-4737
209. Gur, A., Cosut, A., Sarac, A. J., Cevik, R., Nas, K., Uyar, A. Efficacy of different therapy regimes of low-power laser in painful osteoarthritis of the knee: a double-blind and randomized-controlled trial. *Lasers in Surgery & Medicine* 2003; 5: 330-8
210. Guyatt GH, Thorlund K, Oxman AD, et al. Grade Guidelines 13. Preparing Summary of Findings Tables and Evidence Profiles—Continuous Outcomes. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 2013; 66(2): 173-183.
211. Ha, C. W., Park, Y. B., Choi, C. H., Kyung, H. S., Lee, J. H., Yoo, J. D., Yoo, J. H., Choi, C. H., Kim, C. W., Kim, H. C., Oh, K. J., Bin, S. I., Lee, M. C. Efficacy and safety of single injection of cross-linked sodium hyaluronate vs. three injections of high molecular weight sodium hyaluronate for osteoarthritis of the knee: a double-blind, randomized, multi-center, non-inferiority study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2017; 1: 223
212. Hafez, MA, Askar, M, Nabeel, A, Hassan, KO, Khalifa, AMS Comparison between four types of single-dose hyaluronic acid in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized control trial. *Remedy Open Access* 2017; 0: 1-4
213. Hammad, Y. H., Magid, H. R., Sobhy, M. M. Clinical and biochemical study of the comparative efficacy of topical versus oral glucosamine/chondroitin sulfate on osteoarthritis of the knee. *Egyptian Rheumatologist* 2015; 2: 85-91
214. Hancke, J. L., Srivastav, S., Caceres, D. D., Burgos, R. A. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study to assess the efficacy of Andrographis paniculata standardized extract (ParActin R) on pain reduction in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. *Phytotherapy Research*; 5: 1469-1479
215. Hangody, L., Szody, R., Lukasik, P., Zgadzaj, W., Lenart, E., Dokoupilova, E., Bichovsk, D., Berta, A., Vasarhelyi, G., Ficzere, A., Hangody, G., Stevens, G., Szendroi, M. Intraarticular Injection of a Cross-Linked Sodium Hyaluronate Combined with Triamcinolone Hexacetonide (Cingal) to Provide Symptomatic Relief of Osteoarthritis of the Knee: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Multicenter Clinical Trial. *Cartilage* 2018; 3: 276-283
216. Hanprasertpong, N., Pantong, A., Sangdee, C., Kunanusorn, P., Kasitanon, N., Lhieochaiphant, S., Teekachunhatean, S. Cryptolepis buchanani oil formulation versus indomethacin solution in topical therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Herbal Medicine* 2017; 0: 18-26
217. Haroyan, A., Mukuchyan, V., Mkrtchyan, N., Minasyan, N., Gasparyan, S., Sargsyan, A., Narimanyan, M., Hovhannisyan, A. Efficacy and safety of curcumin and its combination with boswellic acid in osteoarthritis: a comparative, randomized, double-blind, placebo- controlled study. 2018; 1: 7
218. Hashemi, M., Jalili, P., Mennati, S., Koosha, A., Rohanifar, R., Madadi, F., Razavi, S. S., Taheri, F. The Effects of Prolotherapy With Hypertonic Dextrose Versus Prolozone (Intraarticular Ozone) in Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis. *Anesthesiology & Pain Medicine* 2015; 5: e27585

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

219. Hashemzadeh, K., Davoudian, N., Jaafari, M. R., Mirfeizi, Z. The Effect of Nanocurcumin on the Improvement Symptoms of Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Current Rheumatology Reviews* 2019; 0:
220. Hatef, M. R., Mirfeizi, Z., Sahebari, M., Jokar, M. H., Mirheydari, M. Superiority of laterally elevated wedged insoles to neutrally wedged insoles in medial knee osteoarthritis symptom relief. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2014; 1: 84-8
221. Hatoum, H. T., Fierlinger, A. L., Lin, S. J., Altman, R. D. Cost-effectiveness analysis of intra-articular injections of a high molecular weight bioengineered hyaluronic acid for the treatment of osteoarthritis knee pain. 2014; 5: 326-37
222. He, D. P., Zhang, J., Bai, Z. F. Percutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation for Chronic Knee Pain: A Randomized, Sham-controlled Trial. *Alternative therapies in health and medicine* 2019; 2: 30-34
223. Helminen, E. E., Sinikallio, S. H., Valjakka, A. L., Vaisanen-Rouvali, R. H., Arokoski, J. P. Effectiveness of a cognitive-behavioural group intervention for knee osteoarthritis pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2015; 9: 868-81
224. Henderson, E. B., Smith, E. C., Pegley, F., Blake, D. R. Intra-articular injections of 750 kD hyaluronan in the treatment of osteoarthritis: a randomised single centre double-blind placebo-controlled trial of 91 patients demonstrating lack of efficacy. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 1994; 8: 529-534
225. Henriksen, M., Christensen, R., Klokker, L., Bartholdy, C., Bandak, E., Ellegaard, K., Boesen, M. P., Riis, R. G., Bartels, E. M., Bliddal, H. Evaluation of the benefit of corticosteroid injection before exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Internal Medicine* 2015; 6: 923-30
226. Henrotin, Y., Berenbaum, F., Chevalier, X., Marty, M., Richette, P., Rannou, F. Reduction of the Serum Levels of a Specific Biomarker of Cartilage Degradation (Coll2-1) by Hyaluronic Acid (KARTILAGE CROSS) Compared to Placebo in Painful Knee Osteoarthritis Patients: the EPIKART Study, a Pilot Prospective Comparative Randomized Double Blind Trial. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2017; 1: 222
227. Henrotin, Y., Malaise, M., Wittoek, R., de Vlam, K., Brasseur, J. P., Luyten, F. P., Jiangang, Q., Van den Berghe, M., Uhoda, R., Bentin, J., De Vroey, T., Erpicum, L., Donneau, A. F., Dierckxsens, Y. Bio-optimized Curcuma longa extract is efficient on knee osteoarthritis pain: a double-blind multicenter randomized placebo controlled three-arm study. *Arthritis Research & Therapy*; 1: 179
228. Hermans, J., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M. A., Bos, P. K., Niesten, D. D., Verhaar, J. A. N., Reijman, M. The effectiveness of high molecular weight hyaluronic acid for knee osteoarthritis in patients in the working age: A randomised controlled trial. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2019; 1:
229. Hermans, J., Reijman, M., Goossens, L. M. A., Verburg, H., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M. A., Koopmanschap, M. A. Cost-Utility Analysis of High Molecular Weight Hyaluronic Acid for Knee Osteoarthritis in Everyday Clinical Care in Patients at a Working Age: An Economic Evaluation of a Randomized Clinical Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2018; 1: 89-97
230. Herrero-Beaumont G, Ivorra JA, Del Carmen Trabado M, Blanco FJ, Benito P, Martín-Mola E, Paulino J, Marenco JL, Porto A, Laffon A, Araújo D, Figueroa M, Branco J. Glucosamine sulfate in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis symptoms: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study using acetaminophen as a side comparator. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Feb;56(2):555-67. doi: 10.1002/art.22371.
231. Herrera, J. A., Millan, A., Ramos, R., Fuentes, P., Gonzalez, M. Evaluation of the effectiveness and tolerability of controlled-release diclofenac-potassium versus immediate-release diclofenac-potassium in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Current Therapeutic Research, Clinical & Experimental* 2007; 2: 82-93
232. Herrlin, S., Hallander, M., Wange, P., Weidenhielm, L., Werner, S. Arthroscopic or conservative treatment of degenerative medial meniscal tears: a prospective randomised trial. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2007; 4: 393-401

233. Heybeli, N., Doral, M. N., Atay, O. A., Leblebicioglu, G., Uzumcugil, A. [Intra-articular sodium hyaluronate injections after arthroscopic debridement for osteoarthritis of the knee: a prospective, randomized, controlled study]. *Acta Orthopaedica et Traumatologica Turcica* 2008; 4: 221-7
234. Hill, C. L., March, L. M., Aitken, D., Lester, S. E., Battersby, R., Hynes, K., Fedorova, T., Proudman, S. M., James, M., Cleland, L. G., Jones, G. Fish oil in knee osteoarthritis: a randomised clinical trial of low dose versus high dose. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2016; 1: 23-9
235. Hinman, R. S., Campbell, P. K., Lawford, B. J., Briggs, A. M., Gale, J., Bills, C., Kasza, J., Harris, A., French, S. D., Bunker, S. J., Forbes, A., Bennell, K. L. Does telephone-delivered exercise advice and support by physiotherapists improve pain and/or function in people with knee osteoarthritis? Telecare randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2019; 0: 20
236. Hinman, R. S., McCrory, P., Pirotta, M., Relf, I., Forbes, A., Crossley, K. M., Williamson, E., Kyriakides, M., Novy, K., Metcalf, B. R., Harris, A., Reddy, P., Conaghan, P. G., Bennell, K. L. Acupuncture for chronic knee pain: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2014; 13: 1313-22
237. Hinman, R. S., Wrigley, T. V., Metcalf, B. R., Campbell, P. K., Paterson, K. L., Hunter, D. J., Kasza, J., Forbes, A., Bennell, K. L. Unloading Shoes for Self-management of Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2016; 6: 381-9
238. Hjartarson, H. F., Toksvig-Larsen, S. The clinical effect of an unloader brace on patients with osteoarthritis of the knee, a randomized placebo controlled trial with one year follow up. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2018; 1: 341
239. Hochberg, M. C., Martel-Pelletier, J., Monfort, J., Moller, I., Castillo, J. R., Arden, N., Berenbaum, F., Blanco, F. J., Conaghan, P. G., Domenech, G., Henrotin, Y., Pap, T., Richette, P., Sawitzke, A., du Souich, P., Pelletier, J. P., Moves Investigation Group Combined chondroitin sulfate and glucosamine for painful knee osteoarthritis: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial versus celecoxib. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2016; 1: 37-44
240. Holm, P. M., Schroder, H. M., Wernbom, M., Skou, S. T. Low-dose strength training in addition to neuromuscular exercise and education in patients with knee osteoarthritis in secondary care - a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2020; 0: 13
241. Holsgaard-Larsen, A., Christensen, R., Clausen, B., Sondergaard, J., Andriacchi, T. P., Roos, E. M. One year effectiveness of neuromuscular exercise compared with instruction in analgesic use on knee function in patients with early knee osteoarthritis: the EXERPHARMA randomized trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2018; 1: 28-33
242. Holsgaard-Larsen, A., Clausen, B., Sondergaard, J., Christensen, R., Andriacchi, T. P., Roos, E. M. The effect of instruction in analgesic use compared with neuromuscular exercise on knee-joint load in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, single-blind, controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2017; 4: 470-480
243. Hosseini, B., Taheri, M., Pourroustaei Ardekani, R., Moradi, S., Kazempour Mofrad, M. Periarticular hypertonic dextrose vs intraarticular hyaluronic acid injections: a comparison of two minimally invasive techniques in the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. *Open Access Rheumatology*; 0: 269-274
244. Houpt, J. B., McMillan, R., Wein, C., Paget-Dellio, S. D. Effect of glucosamine hydrochloride in the treatment of pain of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1999; 11: 2423-30
245. Housman, L., Arden, N., Schnitzer, T. J., Birbara, C., Conrozier, T., Skrepnik, N., Wei, N., Bockow, B., Waddell, D., Tahir, H., Hammond, A., Goupille, P., Sanson, B. J., Elkins, C., Bailleul, F. Intra-articular hylastan versus steroid for knee osteoarthritis. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2014; 7: 1684-92
246. Hsieh, R. L., Lee, W. C. Clinical effects of lateral wedge arch support insoles in knee osteoarthritis: A prospective double-blind randomized study. *Medicine* 2016; 27: e3952
247. Hu, X., Lai, Z., Wang, L. Effects of Taichi exercise on knee and ankle proprioception among individuals with knee osteoarthritis. *Research in Sports Medicine*; 0: 1-11

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

248. Huang, G., Hua, S., Yang, T., Ma, J., Yu, W., Chen, X. Platelet-rich plasma shows beneficial effects for patients with knee osteoarthritis by suppressing inflammatory factors. *Experimental & Therapeutic Medicine* 2018; 3: 3096-3102
249. Huang, L., Guo, B., Xu, F., Zhao, J. Effects of quadriceps functional exercise with isometric contraction in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2018; 5: 952-959
250. Huang, M. H., Lin, Y. S., Yang, R. C., Lee, C. L. A comparison of various therapeutic exercises on the functional status of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2003; 6: 398-406
251. Huang, M. H., Yang, R. C., Lee, C. L., Chen, T. W., Wang, M. C. Preliminary results of integrated therapy for patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2005; 6: 812-20
252. Huang, T. L., Chang, C. C., Lee, C. H., Chen, S. C., Lai, C. H., Tsai, C. L. Intra-articular injections of sodium hyaluronate (Hyalgan) in osteoarthritis of the knee. a randomized, controlled, double-blind, multicenter trial in the Asian population. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2011; 0: 221
253. Huang, W., Jiao, Y., Wan, B. J., Wu, C. Z., Li, J. K. Modified green dragon swaying its tail needling manipulation for treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2017; 3: 15-20
254. Huang, Y., Liu, X., Xu, X., Liu, J. Intra-articular injections of platelet-rich plasma, hyaluronic acid or corticosteroids for knee osteoarthritis: A prospective randomized controlled study. *Orthopade* 2019; 0: 08
255. Hughes, R., Carr, A. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of glucosamine sulphate as an analgesic in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Rheumatology* 2002; 3: 279-84
256. Hungerford, D. S., Maclaughlin, E. J., Mines, C. M., Deveshwar, S., Elliott, C., Tuber, J. S., Principe, J. R., Ford, T. L., Schechtman, J., Zizic, T. M. Synergistic effect of using a transcutaneous electrical joint stimulator and an unloading brace in treating osteoarthritis of the knee. *American Journal of Orthopedics (Chatham, Nj)* 2013; 10: 456-63
257. Hunt, M. A., Charlton, J. M., Krowchuk, N. M., Tse, C. T. F., Hatfield, G. L. Clinical and biomechanical changes following a 4-month toe-out gait modification program for people with medial knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2018; 7: 903-911
258. Hurley, M. V., Walsh, N. E., Mitchell, H. L., Pimm, T. J., Patel, A., Williamson, E., Jones, R. H., Dieppe, P. A., Reeves, B. C. Clinical effectiveness of a rehabilitation program integrating exercise, self-management, and active coping strategies for chronic knee pain: a cluster randomized trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2007; 7: 1211-9
259. Huskisson EC,Donnelly S. Hyaluronic acid in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Rheumatology (Oxford) 1999;38(7):602-607.
260. Imamura, M., Alamino, S., Hsing, W. T., Alfieri, F. M., Schmitz, C., Battistella, L. R. Radial extracorporeal shock wave therapy for disabling pain due to severe primary knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine* 2017; 1: 54-62
261. Imoto, A. M., Peccin, M. S., Teixeira, L. E., Silva, K. N., Abrahao, M., Trevisani, V. F. Is neuromuscular electrical stimulation effective for improving pain, function and activities of daily living of knee osteoarthritis patients? A randomized clinical trial. *Sao Paulo Medical Journal = Revista Paulista de Medicina* 2013; 2: 80-7
262. Imoto, A. M., Peccin, M. S., Trevisani, V. F. Quadriceps strengthening exercises are effective in improving pain, function and quality of life in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Acta Ortopedica Brasileira* 2012; 3: 174-9
263. Inal, E. E., Eroglu, P., Yacel, S. H., Orhan, H. Which is the appropriate frequency of TENS in managing knee osteoarthritis: High or low frequency? *Journal of Clinical and Analytical Medicine* 2016; 3:

264. Ishijima, M., Nakamura, T., Shimizu, K., Hayashi, K., Kikuchi, H., Soen, S., Omori, G., Yamashita, T., Uchio, Y., Chiba, J., Ideno, Y., Kubota, M., Kurosawa, H., Kaneko, K., Research Group of Cartilage, Metabolism Intra-articular hyaluronic acid injection versus oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: a multi-center, randomized, open-label, non-inferiority trial. *Arthritis Research & Therapy* 2014; 1: R18
265. Jahanjoo, F., Eftekharsadat, B., Bihamta, A., Babaei-Ghazani, A. Efficacy of balance training in combination with physical therapy in rehabilitation of knee osteoarthritis: A randomized clinical trial. *Crescent Journal of Medical and Biological Sciences* 2019; 3: 325-334
266. Jameel, H., Liaquat, F., Khan, S. Comparison between efficacy of methylprednisolone and triamcinolone in intra articular injection for osteoarthritis pain relief. *Medical Forum Monthly* 2018; 2: 75-78
267. Jan MH,Lin JJ,Liau JJ,Lin YF,Lin DH. Investigation of clinical effects of high- and low-resistance training for patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. Phys Ther 2008;88(4):427-436.
268. Jan, M. H., Lin, C. H., Lin, Y. F., Lin, J. J., Lin, D. H. Effects of weight-bearing versus nonweight-bearing exercise on function, walking speed, and position sense in participants with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2009; 6: 897-904
269. Jenkinson C., Doherty M., Avery A., Read A., Taylor M., Sach T., Silcocks P., Muir K. Effects of dietary intervention and quadriceps strengthening exercises on pain and function in overweight people with knee pain: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339: b3170. doi:10.1136/bmj.b3170
270. Jia, L., Wang, Y., Chen, J., Chen, W. Efficacy of focused low-intensity pulsed ultrasound therapy for the management of knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Scientific Reports* 2016; 0: 35453
271. Jin, L., Ma, B., Liu, X., Teng, W. A randomized clinical trial assessment of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and Chinese bone setting manipulation therapy in knee osteoarthritis. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2017; 3: 5106-5115
272. Jin, X., Jones, G., Cicuttini, F., Wluka, A., Zhu, Z., Han, W., Antony, B., Wang, X., Winzenberg, T., Blizzard, L., Ding, C. Effect of Vitamin D supplementation on Tibial cartilage volume and knee pain among patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association* 2016; 10: 1005-1013
273. Jones, A., Doherty, M. Intra-articular corticosteroids are effective in osteoarthritis but there are no clinical predictors of response. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 1996; 11: 829-32
274. Jones, A., Silva, P. G., Silva, A. C., Colucci, M., Tuffanin, A., Jardim, J. R., Natour, J. Impact of cane use on pain, function, general health and energy expenditure during gait in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2012; 2: 172-9
275. Jorgensen, A., Stengaard-Pedersen, K., Simonsen, O., Pfeiffer-Jensen, M., Eriksen, C., Bliddal, H., Pedersen, N. W., Bodtker, S., Horslev-Petersen, K., Snerum, L. O., Egund, N., Frimer-Larsen, H. Intra-articular hyaluronan is without clinical effect in knee osteoarthritis: a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled, double- blind study of 337 patients followed for 1 year. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2010; 6: 1097-102
276. Joshi Jubert, N., Rodriguez, L., Reverte-Vinaixa, M. M., Navarro, A. Platelet-Rich Plasma Injections for Advanced Knee Osteoarthritis: A Prospective, Randomized, Double-Blinded Clinical Trial. *Orthopaedic Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; 2: 2325967116689386
277. Ju, Z., Guo, X., Jiang, X., Wang, X., Liu, S., He, J., Cui, H., Wang, K. Electroacupuncture with different current intensities to treat knee osteoarthritis: A single-blinded controlled study. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2015; 10: 18981-18989
278. Jubb, R. W., Piva, S., Beinat, L., Dacre, J., Gishen, P. A one-year, randomised, placebo (saline) controlled clinical trial of 500-730 kDa sodium hyaluronate (Hyalgan) on the radiological change in osteoarthritis of the knee. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 2003; 6: 467â?474

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

279. Juni, P., Reichenbach, S., Trelle, S., Tschannen, B., Wandel, S., Jordi, B., Zullig, M., Guetg, R., Hauselmann, H. J., Schwarz, H., Theiler, R., Ziswiler, H. R., Dieppe, P. A., Villiger, P. M., Egger, M. Efficacy and safety of intraarticular hylan or hyaluronic acids for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2007; 11: 3610-9
280. Kahan, A., Lleu, P. L., Salin, L. Prospective randomized study comparing the medicoeconomic benefits of Hylan GF-20 vs. conventional treatment in knee osteoarthritis. *Joint, bone, spine* 2003; 4: 276â?281
281. Kahan, A., Uebelhart, D., De Vathaire, F., Delmas, P. D., Reginster, J. Y. Long-term effects of chondroitins 4 and 6 sulfate on knee osteoarthritis: the study on osteoarthritis progression prevention, a two-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2009; 2: 524-533
282. Kalman, D. S., Hewlings, S. J. The Effects of Morus alba and Acacia catechu on Quality of Life and Overall Function in Adults with Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *Journal of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2017; 0: 4893104
283. Kalunian, K. C., Moreland, L. W., Klashman, D. J., Brion, P. H., Concoff, A. L., Myers, S., Singh, R., Ike, R. W., Seeger, L. L., Rich, E., Skovron, M. L. Visually-guided irrigation in patients with early knee osteoarthritis: a multicenter randomized, controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2000; 6: 412-8
284. Kanzaki, N., Ono, Y., Shibata, H., Moritani, T. Glucosamine-containing supplement improves locomotor functions in subjects with knee pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Clinical Interventions In Aging* 2015; 0: 1743-53
285. Kao, M. J., Wu, M. P., Tsai, M. W., Chang, W. W., Wu, S. F. The effectiveness of a self-management program on quality of life for knee osteoarthritis (OA) patients. *Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics* 2012; 2: 317-24
286. Karbowski, A. Double-blind, parallel comparison of etodolac and indomethacin in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 1991; 5: 309-17
287. Karlsson, J., Sjagren, L. S., Lohmander, L. S. Comparison of two hyaluronan drugs and placebo in patients with knee osteoarthritis. A controlled, randomized, double-blind, parallel-design multicentre study. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2002; 11: 1240-1248
288. Katz, J. N., Brophy, R. H., Chaisson, C. E., de Chaves, L., Cole, B. J., Dahm, D. L., Donnell-Fink, L. A., Guermazi, A., Haas, A. K., Jones, M. H., Levy, B. A., Mandl, L. A., Martin, S. D., Marx, R. G., Miniaci, A., Matava, M. J., Palmisano, J., Reinke, E. K., Richardson, B. E., Rome, B. N., Safran-Norton, C. E., Skoniecki, D. J., Solomon, D. H., Smith, M. V., Spindler, K. P., Stuart, M. J., Wright, J., Wright, R. W., Losina, E. Surgery versus physical therapy for a meniscal tear and osteoarthritis. 2013; 18: 1675-84
289. Katz, J. N., Smith, S. R., Collins, J. E., Solomon, D. H., Jordan, J. M., Hunter, D. J., Suter, L. G., Yelin, E., Paltiel, A. D., Losina, E. Cost-effectiveness of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and opioids in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis in older patients with multiple comorbidities. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2016; 3: 409-18
290. Kavadar, G., Demircioglu, D. T., Celik, M. Y., Emre, T. Y. Effectiveness of platelet-rich plasma in the treatment of moderate knee osteoarthritis: a randomized prospective study. *Journal of Physical Therapy Science* 2015; 12: 3863-7
291. Khan, A. F., Gillani, S. F. U. H. S., Khan, A. F. Role of intra-articular corticosteroid with xylocaine vs plate rich plasma for the treatment of early grade II knee osteoarthritis at Akhtar Saeed Teaching Hospital Lahore: A randomized controlled trail. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2018; 4: 1432-1435
292. Kigozi, J., Jowett, S., Nicholls, E., Tooth, S., Hay, E. M., Foster, N. E., Beep trial team Cost-utility analysis of interventions to improve effectiveness of exercise therapy for adults with knee osteoarthritis: the BEEP trial. *Rheumatology Advances in Practice* 2018; 2: rky018

293. Kim, H., Suzuki, T., Saito, K., Kim, M., Kojima, N., Ishizaki, T., Yamashiro, Y., Hosoi, E., Yoshida, H. Effectiveness of exercise with or without thermal therapy for community-dwelling elderly Japanese women with non-specific knee pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics* 2013; 3: 352-9
294. Kim, J. I., Kim, B. H., Lee, K. W., Lee, O., Han, H. S., Lee, S., Lee, M. C. Lower Limb Length Discrepancy After High Tibial Osteotomy: Prospective Randomized Controlled Trial of Lateral Closing Versus Medial Opening Wedge Osteotomy. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2016; 12: 3095-3102
295. Kim, T. H., Kim, K. H., Kang, J. W., Lee, M., Kang, K. W., Kim, J. E., Kim, J. H., Lee, S., Shin, M. S., Jung, S. Y., Kim, A. R., Park, H. J., Jung, H. J., Song, H. S., Kim, H. J., Choi, J. B., Hong, K. E., Choi, S. M. Moxibustion treatment for knee osteoarthritis: a multi-centre, non-blinded, randomised controlled trial on the effectiveness and safety of the moxibustion treatment versus usual care in knee osteoarthritis patients. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2014; 7: e101973
296. Kim, Y. S., Chung, P. K., Suh, D. S., Heo, D. B., Tak, D. H., Koh, Y. G. Implantation of mesenchymal stem cells in combination with allogenic cartilage improves cartilage regeneration and clinical outcomes in patients with concomitant high tibial osteotomy. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy*; 2: 544-554
297. Kirkley, A., Birmingham, T. B., Litchfield, R. B., Giffin, J. R., Willits, K. R., Wong, C. J., Feagan, B. G., Donner, A., Griffin, S. H., D'Ascanio, L. M., Pope, J. E., Fowler, P. J. A randomized trial of arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee. 2008; 11: 1097-107
298. Kirkley, A., Webster-Bogaert, S., Litchfield, R., Amendola, A., MacDonald, S., McCalden, R., Fowler, P. The effect of bracing on varus gonarthrosis. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - American Volume* 1999; 4: 539-48
299. Kivitz, A. J., Greenwald, M. W., Cohen, S. B., Polis, A. B., Najarian, D. K., Dixon, M. E., Moidel, R. A., Green, J. A., Baraf, H. S., Petruschke, R. A., Matsumoto, A. K., Geba, G. P. Efficacy and safety of rofecoxib 12.5 mg versus nabumetone 1,000 mg in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. 2004; 5: 666-74
300. Kivitz, A., Eisen, G., Zhao, W. W., Bevirt, T., Recker, D. P. Randomized placebo-controlled trial comparing efficacy and safety of valdecoxib with naproxen in patients with osteoarthritis. *Journal of Family Practice* 2002; 6: 530-537
301. Kneer, W., Rother, M., Mazgareanu, S., Seidel, E. J., European, Idea-study group A 12-week randomized study of topical therapy with three dosages of ketoprofen in Transfersome gel (IDEA-033) compared with the ketoprofen-free vehicle (TDT 064), in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of pain research* 2013; 0: 743-53
302. Knoop, J., Dekker, J., van der Leeden, M., van der Esch, M., Thorstensson, C. A., Gerritsen, M., Voorneman, R. E., Peter, W. F., de Rooij, M., Romviel, S., Lems, W. F., Roorda, L. D., Steultjens, M. P. Knee joint stabilization therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2013; 8: 1025-34
303. Kogstad, O. Double blind crossover trial of piroxicam and naproxen in the treatment of osteoarthritis of hip and knee. *British journal of clinical practice* 1981; 1: 45â?50
304. Kolahi, S., Malek Mahdavi, A., Mahdavi, R., Lak, S. Effect of l-carnitine supplementation on clinical symptoms in women with osteoarthritis of the knee: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *European Journal of Integrative Medicine* 2015; 5: 540-546
305. Koli, J., Multanen, J., Kujala, U. M., Hakkinen, A., Nieminen, M. T., Kautiainen, H., Lammentausta, E., Jamsa, T., Ahola, R., Selanne, H., Kiviranta, I., Heinonen, A. Effects of Exercise on Patellar Cartilage in Women with Mild Knee Osteoarthritis. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 2015; 9: 1767-74
306. Kongtharvonskul, J., Woratanarat, P., McEvoy, M., Attia, J., Wongsak, S., Kawinwonggowit, V., Thakkinstian, A. Efficacy of glucosamine plus diacerein versus monotherapy of glucosamine: a double-blind, parallel randomized clinical trial. *Arthritis Research & Therapy* 2016; 1: 233

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

307. Korkmaz, M., ErdoÇ§an, Y., Okur, A., GÃ¶Ã§men, A. Y., GÃ¼naydin, I. Comparison of the effects of intraarticular hyaluronic acid and antiinflammatory drug treatments on the surgical intervention rates in patients with gonarthrosis. *Turkish Journal of Medical Sciences* 2013; 2: 222-226
308. Kovar, P. A., Allegrante, J. P., MacKenzie, C. R., Peterson, M. G., Gutin, B., Charlson, M. E. Supervised fitness walking in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. A randomized, controlled trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1992; 7: 529-34
309. Kudo, M., Watanabe, K., Otsubo, H., Kamiya, T., Kaneko, F., Katayose, M., Yamashita, T. Analysis of effectiveness of therapeutic exercise for knee osteoarthritis and possible factors affecting outcome. *Journal of Orthopaedic Science* 2013; 6: 932-9
310. Kulisch, A., Benko, A., Bergmann, A., Gyarmati, N., Horvath, H., Kranicz, A., Mando, Z. S., Matan, A., Nemeth, A., Szakal, E., Szanto, D., Szekeres, L., Bender, T. Evaluation of the effect of Lake Heviz thermal mineral water in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled, single-blind, follow-up study. *European journal of physical & rehabilitation medicine.* 2014; 4: 373-81
311. Kuptniratsaikul, V., Dajpratham, P., Taechaarpornkul, W., Buntragulpoontawee, M., Lukkanapichonchut, P., Chootip, C., Saengsuwan, J., Tantayakom, K., Laongpech, S. Efficacy and safety of Curcuma domestica extracts compared with ibuprofen in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a multicenter study. *Clinical Interventions In Aging* 2014; 0: 451-8
312. Kuptniratsaikul, V., Kittichaikarn, C., Suntornpiyapan, P., Kovintaset, K., Inthibal, S. Is four-week underwater treadmill exercise regimen compared to home exercise efficacious for pain relief and functional improvement in obese patients with knee osteoarthritis? A randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2019; 1: 85-93
313. La Montagna, G., Tirri, G., Cacace, E., Perpignano, G., Covelli, M., Pipitone, V., D'Agostino, P., Magaro, M., Ferraccioli, G., Mascia, M. T., Manzini, E., Minari, C., Barreca, C., Marcolongo, R., Paresce, E., Colombo, B. Quality of life assessment during six months of NSAID treatment [Gonarthrosis and Quality of Life (GOAL) Study]. *Clinical & Experimental Rheumatology* 1998; 1: 49-54
314. Laigen, Z., Yan, Z., Peimin, W. Effect of combination of yanyu tongluo plaster and celecoxib capsule on treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Acta Medica Mediterranea* 2018; 3: 847-851
315. Lana, J. F., Weglein, A., Sampson, S. E., Vicente, E. F., Huber, S. C., Souza, C. V., Ambach, M. A., Vincent, H., Urban-Paffaro, A., Onodera, C. M., Annichino-Bizzacchi, J. M., Santana, M. H., Belangero, W. D. Randomized controlled trial comparing hyaluronic acid, platelet-rich plasma and the combination of both in the treatment of mild and moderate osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of Stem Cells & Regenerative Medicine* 2016; 2: 69-78
316. Langworthy, M. J., Conaghan, P. G., Ruane, J. J., Kivitz, A. J., Lufkin, J., Cinar, A., Kelley, S. D. Efficacy of Triamcinolone Acetonide Extended-Release in Participants with Unilateral Knee Osteoarthritis: A Post Hoc Analysis. *Advances in Therapy* 2019; 6: 1398-1411
317. Lee, B., Parvizi, J., Bramlet, D., Romness, D. W., Guermazi, A., Noh, M., Sodhi, N., Khlopas, A., Mont, M. A. Results of a Phase II Study to Determine the Efficacy and Safety of Genetically Engineered Allogeneic Human Chondrocytes Expressing TGF- Î² 1. *Journal of Knee Surgery* 2020; 2: 167-172
318. Lee, H. S., Oh, K. J., Moon, Y. W., In, Y., Lee, H. J., Kwon, S. Y. Intra-articular Injection of Type I Atelocollagen to Alleviate Knee Pain: A Double-Blind, Randomized Controlled Trial. *Cartilage* ; 0: 1947603519865304
319. Lee, J. K., Lee, B. Y., Shin, W. Y., An, M. J., Jung, K. I., Yoon, S. R. Effect of Extracorporeal Shockwave Therapy Versus Intra-articular Injections of Hyaluronic Acid for the Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis. *Annals of Rehabilitation Medicine* 2017; 5: 828-835
320. Lee, M., Yoo, J., Kim, J. G., Kyung, H. S., Bin, S. I., Kang, S. B., Choi, C. H., Moon, Y. W., Kim, Y. M., Han, S. B., In, Y., Choi, C. H., Kim, J., Lee, B. K., Cho, S. A Randomized, Multicenter,

Phase III Trial to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of Polmacoxib Compared with Celecoxib and Placebo for Patients with Osteoarthritis. *Clinics in Orthopedic Surgery* 2017; 4: 439-457
321. Lee, P., Davis, P., Prat, A. The efficacy of diflunisal in osteoarthritis of the knee. A Canadian Multicenter Study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1985; 3: 544-8
322. Lee, P., Davis, P., Prat, A. The efficacy of diflunisal in osteoarthritis of the knee: an extended study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1986; 3: 666-7
323. Lee, T., Lu, N., Felson, D. T., Choi, H. K., Dalal, D. S., Zhang, Y., Dubreuil, M. Use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs correlates with the risk of venous thromboembolism in knee osteoarthritis patients: a UK population-based case-control study. *Rheumatology* 2016; 6: 1099-105
324. Legha, A., Burke, D. L., Foster, N. E., van der Windt, D. A., Quicke, J. G., Healey, E. L., Runhaar, J., Holden, M. A. Do comorbidities predict pain and function in knee osteoarthritis following an exercise intervention, and do they moderate the effect of exercise? Analyses of data from three randomized controlled trials. *Musculoskeletal Care*; 1: 3-11
325. Lehmann, R., Brzosko, M., Kopsa, P., Nischik, R., Kreisse, A., Thurston, H., Litschig, S., Sloan, V. S. Efficacy and tolerability of lumiracoxib 100 mg once daily in knee osteoarthritis: a 13-week, randomized, double-blind study vs. placebo and celecoxib. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2005; 4: 517-526
326. Leighton, R., Akermark, C., Therrien, R., Richardson, J. B., Andersson, M., Todman, M. G., Arden, N. K., Durolane Study Group NASHA hyaluronic acid vs. methylprednisolone for knee osteoarthritis: a prospective, multi-centre, randomized, non-inferiority trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2014; 1: 17-25
327. Lerman, S. F., Finan, P. H., Smith, M. T., Haythornthwaite, J. A. Psychological interventions that target sleep reduce pain catastrophizing in knee osteoarthritis. *Pain* 2017; 11: 2189-2195
328. Lerner, D., Chang, H., Rogers, W. H., Benson, C., Chow, W., Kim, M. S., Biondi, D. Imputing at-work productivity loss using results of a randomized controlled trial comparing tapentadol extended release and oxycodone controlled release for osteoarthritis pain. *Journal of Occupational & Environmental Medicine* 2012; 8: 933-8
329. Levy, R. M., Khokhlov, A., Kopenkin, S., Bart, B., Ermolova, T., Kantemirova, R., Mazurov, V., Bell, M., Caldron, P., Pillai, L., Burnett, B. P. Efficacy and safety of flavocoxid, a novel therapeutic, compared with naproxen: a randomized multicenter controlled trial in subjects with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Advances in Therapy* 2010; 10: 731-42
330. Li, L. W., Harris, R. E., Tsodikov, A., Struble, L., Murphy, S. L. Self-Acupressure for Older Adults With Symptomatic Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2018; 2: 221-229
331. Liang, T. H., Hsu, P. N. Double-blind, randomised, comparative trial of etodolac SR versus diclofenac in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2003; 4: 336â?341
332. Liang, Y. W., Tan, Y. S., Yuan, Y. Q. Observation on the therapeutic effect of modified sparrow-pecking moxibustion for 60 cases of osteoarthritis of knee. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2013; 2: 55-57
333. Lin, D. H., Lin, C. H., Lin, Y. F., Jan, M. H. Efficacy of 2 non-weight-bearing interventions, proprioception training versus strength training, for patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* 2009; 6: 450-7
334. Lin, Y. T., Lee, W. C., Hsieh, R. L. Active video games for knee osteoarthritis improve mobility but not WOMAC score: A randomized controlled trial. *Annals of Physical & Rehabilitation Medicine* 2020; 0: 22
335. Lohmander LS, McKeith D, Svensson O, et alA randomised, placebo controlled, comparative trial of the gastrointestinal safety and efficacy of AZD3582 versus naproxen in osteoarthritisAnnals of the Rheumatic Diseases 2005;64:449-456.

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

336. Lomonte, A. B. V., Mendonca, J. A., de Castro Brandao, G., Castro, M. L. Multicenter, randomized, double-blind clinical trial to evaluate efficacy and safety of combined glucosamine sulfate and chondroitin sulfate capsules for treating knee osteoarthritis. *Advances in Rheumatology* 2018; 1: 41
337. Lomonte, A. B., de Morais, M. G., de Carvalho, L. O., Zerbini, C. A. Efficacy of Triamcinolone Hexacetonide versus Methylprednisolone Acetate Intraarticular Injections in Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized, Double-blinded, 24-week Study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2015; 9: 1677-84
338. Lopes de Jesus, C. C., Dos Santos, F. C., de Jesus, Lmob, Monteiro, I., Sant'Ana, Mssc, Trevisani, V. F. M. Comparison between intra-articular ozone and placebo in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: A randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled study. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2017; 7: e0179185
339. Losina, E., Dervan, E. E., Paltiel, A. D., Dong, Y., Wright, R. J., Spindler, K. P., Mandl, L. A., Jones, M. H., Marx, R. G., Safran-Norton, C. E., Katz, J. N. Defining the Value of Future Research to Identify the Preferred Treatment of Meniscal Tear in the Presence of Knee Osteoarthritis. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2015; 6: e0130256
340. Losina, E., Smith, K. C., Paltiel, A. D., Collins, J. E., Suter, L. G., Hunter, D. J., Katz, J. N., Messier, S. P. Cost-Effectiveness of Diet and Exercise for Overweight and Obese Knee Osteoarthritis Patients. *Arthritis care & research* 2018; 0: 28
341. Losina, E., Usiskin, I. M., Smith, S. R., Sullivan, J. K., Smith, K. C., Hunter, D. J., Messier, S. P., Paltiel, A. D., Katz, J. N. Cost-effectiveness of generic celecoxib in knee osteoarthritis for average-risk patients: a model-based evaluation. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2018; 5: 641-650
342. Louthrenoo, W., Nilganuwong, S., Aksaranugraha, S., Asavatanabodee, P., Saengnipanthkul, S. The efficacy, safety and carry-over effect of diacerein in the treatment of painful knee osteoarthritis: a randomised, double-blind, NSAID-controlled study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2007; 6: 605-614
343. Lu, L., Xie, Y., Gan, K., Huang, X. W. Comparison of intra-articular injection of parecoxib vs oral administration of celecoxib for the clinical efficacy in the treatment of early knee osteoarthritis. *World Journal of Clinical Cases*; 23: 3971-3979
344. Lubis, A. M. T., Siagian, C., Wonggokusuma, E., Marsetyo, A. F., Setyohadi, B. Comparison of Glucosamine-Chondroitin Sulfate with and without Methylsulfonylmethane in Grade I-II Knee Osteoarthritis: A Double Blind Randomized Controlled Trial. *Acta Medica Indonesiana* 2017; 2: 105-111
345. Lucker, P. W., Pawlowski, C., Friedrich, I., Faiella, F., Magni, E. Double-blind, randomised, multi-centre clinical study evaluating the efficacy and tolerability of nimesulide in comparison with etodalac in patients suffering from osteoarthritis of the knee. 1994; 2: 29-38
346. Lugo, J. P., Saiyed, Z. M., Lane, N. E. Efficacy and tolerability of an undenatured type II collagen supplement in modulating knee osteoarthritis symptoms: a multicenter randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. 2016; 0: 14
347. Lun, V., Marsh, A., Bray, R., Lindsay, D., Wiley, P. Efficacy of Hip Strengthening Exercises Compared With Leg Strengthening Exercises on Knee Pain, Function, and Quality of Life in Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2015; 6: 509-17
348. Lundsgaard, C., Dufour, N., Fallentin, E., Winkel, P., Gluud, C. Intra-articular sodium hyaluronate 2 mL versus physiological saline 20 mL versus physiological saline 2 mL for painful knee osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology* 2008; 2: 142-150
349. Luyten, F. P., Geusens, P., Malaise, M., De Clerck, L., Westhovens, R., Raeman, F., Vander Mijnsbrugge, D., Mathy, L., Hauzeur, J. P., De Keyser, F., et al., A prospective randomised multicentre study comparing continuous and intermittent treatment with celecoxib in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee or hip. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2007; 1: 99-106

350. Mahdavi, R., Kolahi, S., Attari, V. E., Mahdavi, A. M. L-carnitine supplementation ameliorates serum tumor necrosis factor-alpha and matrix metalloproteinase-3 in knee osteoarthritis women. *Bangladesh Journal of Pharmacology* 2017; 1: 28-34
351. Maheu, E., Avouac, B., Dreiser, R. L., Bardin, T. A single intra-articular injection of 2.0% non-chemically modified sodium hyaluronate vs 0.8% hylan G-F 20 in the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: A 6-month, multicenter, randomized, controlled non-inferiority trial. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]*; 12: e0226007
352. Maheu, E., Zaim, M., Appelboom, T., Jeka, S., Trc, T., Berenbaum, F., Maasalu, K., Berenbaum, F. Comparative efficacy and safety of two different molecular weight (MW) hyaluronans F60027 and Hylan G-F20 in symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee (KOA). Results of a non inferiority, prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Clinical and Experimental Rheumatology* 2011; 3: 527-535
353. Maillefert, J. F., Hudry, C., Baron, G., Kieffert, P., Bourgeois, P., Lechevalier, D., Coutaux, A., Dougados, M. Laterally elevated wedged insoles in the treatment of medial knee osteoarthritis: a prospective randomized controlled study. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2001; 8: 738-45
354. Malek Mahdavi, A., Mahdavi, R., Kolahi, S., Zemestani, M., Vatankhah, A. M. L-Carnitine supplementation improved clinical status without changing oxidative stress and lipid profile in women with knee osteoarthritis. *Nutrition Research* 2015; 8: 707-15
355. Malik, F. H., Gupta, B. M., Bhat, N. K., Gupta, S., Sharma, R. Efficacy and safety of etoricoxib, A Cox2 specific inhibitor in patients with osteoarthritis of knee joint in comparison with aceclofenac. *JK Science* 2017; 2: 90-94
356. Marconcin, P., Espanha, M., Teles, J., Bento, P., Campos, P., Andre, R., Yazigi, F. A randomized controlled trial of a combined self-management and exercise intervention for elderly people with osteoarthritis of the knee: the PLE^{2}NO program. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2018; 2: 223-232
357. Marouf, B. H., Hussain, S. A., Ali, Z. S., Ahmmad, R. S. Clinical efficacy of resveratrol as an adjuvant with meloxican in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis patients: A double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Brazilian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2018; 4:
358. Marquina, N., Dumoulin-White, R., Mandel, A., Lilge, L. Laser therapy applications for osteoarthritis and chronic joint pain - A randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Photonics and Lasers in Medicine* 2012; 4: 299-307
359. Marra, C. A., Cibere, J., Grubisic, M., Grindrod, K. A., Gastonguay, L., Thomas, J. M., Embley, P., Colley, L., Tsuyuki, R. T., Khan, K. M., Esdaile, J. M. Pharmacist-initiated intervention trial in osteoarthritis: a multidisciplinary intervention for knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis care & research* 2012; 12: 1837-45
360. Marsh, J. D., Birmingham, T. B., Giffin, J. R., Isaranuwatchai, W., Hoch, J. S., Feagan, B. G., Litchfield, R., Willits, K., Fowler, P. Cost-effectiveness analysis of arthroscopic surgery compared with non-operative management for osteoarthritis of the knee. *BMJ Open* 2016; 1: e009949
361. Matts, S. G. F., Hazleman, B. L., Houben, H., Dhondt, E., Tebbs, V. M. Controlled study of once-daily, sustained release ibuprofen in osteoarthritis. *Current Therapeutic Research - Clinical and Experimental* 1993; 4: 394-400
362. Maurer, B. T., Stern, A. G., Kinossian, B., Cook, K. D., Schumacher, H. R., Jr. Osteoarthritis of the knee: isokinetic quadriceps exercise versus an educational intervention. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 1999; 10: 1293-9
363. Mautner, K., Bowers, R., Easley, K., Fausel, Z., Robinson, R. Functional Outcomes Following Microfragmented Adipose Tissue Versus Bone Marrow Aspirate Concentrate Injections for Symptomatic Knee Osteoarthritis. *Stem Cells Translational Medicine*; 11: 1149-1156
364. Mavrommatis, C. I., Argyra, E., Vadalouka, A., Vasilakos, D. G. Acupuncture as an adjunctive therapy to pharmacological treatment in patients with chronic pain due to osteoarthritis of the knee: a 3-armed, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Pain* 2012; 8: 1720-6
365. Mayorga, A. J., Wang, S., Kelly, K. M., Thipphawong, J. Efficacy and safety of fulranumab as monotherapy in patients with moderate to severe, chronic knee pain of primary osteoarthritis: a

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

randomised, placebo- and active-controlled trial. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 2016; 6: 493-505
366. Mazieres, B., Combe, B., Phan Van, A., Tondut, J., Grynfeltt, M. Chondroitin sulfate in osteoarthritis of the knee: a prospective, double blind, placebo controlled multicenter clinical study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2001; 1: 173-81
367. Mazieres, B., Hucher, M., Zaim, M., Garnero, P. Effect of chondroitin sulphate in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2007; 5: 639-45
368. McAlindon, T. E., LaValley, M. P., Harvey, W. F., Price, L. L., Driban, J. B., Zhang, M., Ward, R. J. Effect of Intra-articular Triamcinolone vs Saline on Knee Cartilage Volume and Pain in Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA* 2017; 19: 1967-1975
369. McAlindon, T. E., Schmidt, U., Bugarin, D., Abrams, S., Geib, T., DeGryse, R. E., Kim, K., Schnitzer, T. J. Efficacy and safety of single-dose onabotulinumtoxinA in the treatment of symptoms of osteoarthritis of the knee: results of a placebo-controlled, double-blind study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2018; 10: 1291-1299
370. McAlindon, T., Formica, M., LaValley, M., Lehmer, M., Kabbara, K. Effectiveness of glucosamine for symptoms of knee osteoarthritis: results from an internet-based randomized double-blind controlled trial. 2004; 9: 643-9
371. McAlindon, T., LaValley, M., Schneider, E., Nuite, M., Lee, J. Y., Price, L. L., Lo, G., Dawson-Hughes, B. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on progression of knee pain and cartilage volume loss in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2013; 2: 155-62
372. McCarthy, C. J., Mills, P. M., Pullen, R., Roberts, C., Silman, A., Oldham, J. A. Supplementing a home exercise programme with a class-based exercise programme is more effective than home exercise alone in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Rheumatology* 2004; 7: 880-6
373. McGrath, AF, McGrath, AM, Jessop, ZM, Surya, G, Datta, G, Dawson-Bowling, Sebastian, Cannon, SR A comparison of intra-articular hyaluronic acid competitors in the treatment of mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Arthritis* 2013; 1: 1-5
374. McKenna, F., Borenstein, D., Wendt, H., Wallemark, C., Lefkowith, J. B., Geis, G. S. Celecoxib versus diclofenac in the management of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology* 2001; 1: 11â?18
375. McKenna, F., Weaver, A., Fiechtner, J. J., Bello, A. E., Fort, J. G. COX-2 specific inhibitors in the management of osteoarthritis of the knee: a placebo-controlled, randomized, double-blind study. 2001; 3: 151-9
376. McMurdo, M. E. T., Sumukadas, D., Donnan, P. T., Cvoro, V., Rauchhaus, P., Argo, I., Waldie, H., Littleford, R., Struthers, A. D., Witham, M. D. Spironolactone for People Age 70 Years and Older with Osteoarthritic Knee Pain: A Proof-of-Concept Trial. *Arthritis Care and Research* 2016; 5: 716-721
377. Mehta, K., Gala, J., Bhasale, S., Naik, S., Modak, M., Thakur, H., Deo, N., Miller, M. J. Comparison of glucosamine sulfate and a polyherbal supplement for the relief of osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial [ISRCTN25438351]. 2007; 0: 34
378. Mendes, J. G., Natour, J., Nunes-Tamashiro, J. C., Toffolo, S. R., Rosenfeld, A., Furtado, R. N. V. Comparison between intra-articular Botulinum toxin type A, corticosteroid, and saline in knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2019; 0: 269215519827996
379. Meng, C. R., Fan, L., Fu, W. B., Li, Y. Clinical research on abdominal acupuncture plus conventional acupuncture for knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine* 2009; 4: 249-52
380. Messier, S. P., Mihalko, S. L., Legault, C., Miller, G. D., Nicklas, B. J., DeVita, P., Beavers, D. P., Hunter, D. J., Lyles, M. F., Eckstein, F., Williamson, J. D., Carr, J. J., Guermazi, A., Loeser, R. F. Effects of intensive diet and exercise on knee joint loads, inflammation, and clinical outcomes among

overweight and obese adults with knee osteoarthritis: the IDEA randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2013; 12: 1263-73
381. Messier, S. P., Resnik, A. E., Beavers, D. P., Mihalko, S. L., Miller, G. D., Nicklas, B. J., deVita, P., Hunter, D. J., Lyles, M. F., Eckstein, F., Guermazi, A., Loeser, R. F. Intentional Weight Loss in Overweight and Obese Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis: Is More Better?. *Arthritis care & research* 2018; 11: 1569-1575
382. Miceli-Richard, C., Le Bars, M., Schmidely, N., Dougados, M. Paracetamol in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2004; 8: 923-930
383. Migliore, A., Integlia, D., Pompilio, G., Di Giuseppe, F., Aru, C., Brown, T. Cost-effectiveness and budget impact analysis of viscosupplementation with hylan G-F 20 for knee and hip osteoarthritis. *Clinicoeconomics & Outcomes Research*; 0: 453-464
384. Mihalko, S. L., Cox, P., Beavers, D. P., Miller, G. D., Nicklas, B. J., Lyles, M., Hunter, D. J., Eckstein, F., Guermazi, A., Loeser, R. F., DeVita, P., Messier, S. P. Effect of intensive diet and exercise on self-efficacy in overweight and obese adults with knee osteoarthritis: The IDEA randomized clinical trial. *Translational Behavioral Medicine* 2018; 0: 04
385. Miller, G. D., Nicklas, B. J., Davis, C., Loeser, R. F., Lenchik, L., Messier, S. P. Intensive weight loss program improves physical function in older obese adults with knee osteoarthritis. 2006; 7: 1219-30
386. Mizusaki Imoto, A., Peccin, S., Gomes da Silva, K. N., de Paiva Teixeira, L. E., Abrahao, M. I., Fernandes Moca Trevisani, V. Effects of neuromuscular electrical stimulation combined with exercises versus an exercise program on the pain and the function in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *BioMed Research International* 2013; 0: 272018
387. Mokhtari, M., Yousefi, M., Bazaz, M. M., Rakhshandeh, H., Vahid, H., Ariamanesh, A. S. The efficacy of topical red clover oil on knee osteoarthritis: A pilot prospective randomized triple-blind placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Phytotherapy Research* 2020; 0:
388. Moller, I., Perez, M., Monfort, J., Benito, P., Cuevas, J., Perna, C., Domenech, G., Herrero, M., Montell, E., Verges, J. Effectiveness of chondroitin sulphate in patients with concomitant knee osteoarthritis and psoriasis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2010; 0: S32-40
389. Morita, M., Yamada, K., Date, H., Hayakawa, K., Sakurai, H., Yamada, H. Efficacy of Chondroitin Sulfate for Painful Knee Osteoarthritis: A One-Year, Randomized, Double-Blind, Multicenter Clinical Study in Japan. *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 2018; 2: 163-171
390. Moseley, J. B., O'Malley, K., Petersen, N. J., Menke, T. J., Brody, B. A., Kuykendall, D. H., Hollingsworth, J. C., Ashton, C. M., Wray, N. P. A controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee. 2002; 2: 81-8
391. Moseng, T., Dagfinrud, H., van Bodegom-Vos, L., Dziedzic, K., Hagen, K. B., Natvig, B., Rotterud, J. H., Vlieland, T. V., Osteras, N. Low adherence to exercise may have influenced the proportion of OMERACT-OARSI responders in an integrated osteoarthritis care model: secondary analyses from a cluster-randomised stepped-wedge trial. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*; 1: 236
392. Mu, R., Bao, C. D., Chen, Z. W., Zheng, Y., Wang, G. C., Zhao, D. B., Hu, S. X., Li, Y. J., Shao, Z. W., Zhang, Z. Y., Xiao, W. G., Zhang, W., Li, Z. G. Efficacy and safety of loxoprofen hydrogel patch versus loxoprofen tablet in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2016; 1: 165-73
393. Mukhopadhyay, K., Ghosh, P., Ghorai, P., Hazra, A., Das, A. K. Oxaceprol versus tramadol for knee osteoarthritis: A randomized controlled trial. *Indian Journal of Pharmacology* 2018; 5: 266-272
394. Multanen, J., Nieminen, M. T., Hakkinen, A., Kujala, U. M., Jamsa, T., Kautiainen, H., Lammentausta, E., Ahola, R., Selanne, H., Ojala, R., Kiviranta, I., Heinonen, A. Effects of high-impact training on bone and articular cartilage: 12-month randomized controlled quantitative MRI study. *Journal of Bone & Mineral Research* 2014; 1: 192-201

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

395. Munukka, M., Waller, B., Hakkinen, A., Nieminen, M. T., Lammentausta, E., Kujala, U. M., Paloneva, J., Kautiainen, H., Kiviranta, I., Heinonen, A. Effects of progressive aquatic resistance training on symptoms and quality of life in women with knee osteoarthritis: A secondary analysis. *Scandinavian journal of medicine & science in sports* 2020; 0: 30
396. Nabi, B. N., Sedighinejad, A., Mardani-Kivi, M., Haghighi, M., Roushan, Z. A., Tehran, S. G., Biazar, G. Comparing the effectiveness of intra-articular platelet-rich plasma and corticosteroid injection under ultrasound guidance on pain control of knee osteoarthritis. *Iranian Red Crescent Medical Journal* 2018; 3:
397. Nash, R. J., Azantsa, B. K., Sharp, H., Shanmugham, V. Effectiveness of Cucumis sativus extract versus glucosamine-chondroitin in the management of moderate osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Interventions In Aging* 2018; 0: 2119-2126
398. Navarro SF,Coronel P,Collantes E,Navarro FJ,de la Serna AR,Naranjo A,Gimeno M,Herrero BG,-AMELIA-study-group. A 40-month multicentre, randomised placebo-controlled study to assess the efficacy and carry-over effect of repeated intra-articular injections of hyaluronic acid in knee osteoarthritis: the AMELIA project. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 2011;70:1957-1962.
399. Nayaka, S. R., Mamatha, K. R., Raju, K. V. P. K. A comparative study to assess the efficacy and tolerability of lornoxicam and diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis of knee in a tertiary care hospital. *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research* 2014; 3: 1306-1311
400. Nazari, A., Moezy, A., Nejati, P., Mazaherinezhad, A. Efficacy of high-intensity laser therapy in comparison with conventional physiotherapy and exercise therapy on pain and function of patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial with 12-week follow up. *Lasers in Medical Science* 2018; 0: 03
401. Nct, Effects of Short Wave Diathermy Added on Dextrose Prolotherapy Injections in Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *Https://clinicaltrials.gov/show/nct03931811* 2019; 0:
402. Nct, Efficacy of Non-animal Chondroitin Sulphate for Overweight Subjects With Knee Ostoarthritis. *Https://clinicaltrials.gov/show/nct03731793* 2018; 0:
403. Nerhus, T. K., Ekeland, A., Solberg, G., Olsen, B. H., Madsen, J. E., Heir, S. No difference in time-dependent improvement in functional outcome following closing wedge versus opening wedge high tibial osteotomy: a randomised controlled trial with two-year follow-up. *Bone & Joint Journal* 2017; 9: 1157-1166
404. Neustadt, D., Caldwell, J., Bell, M., Wade, J., Gimbel, J. Clinical effects of intraarticular injection of high molecular weight hyaluronan (Orthovisc) in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled, multicenter trial. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2005; 10: 1928- 1936
405. Niazi, N. S., Niazi, S. N. K., Niazi, K. N. K., Siddique, M., Iqbal, M. Comparison of the effectiveness of knee braces and lateral wedge insole in the management of medial compartment knee osteoarthritis. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2014; 1: 37-40
406. Nielsen, F. K., Boesen, M., Jurik, A. G., Bliddal, H., Nybing, J. D., Ellegaard, K., Bartholdy, C., Bandak, E., Henriksen, M. The effect of intra-articular glucocorticosteroids and exercise on symptoms and bone marrow lesions in knee osteoarthritis: a secondary analysis of results from a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2018; 7: 895-902
407. Niempoog, S., Siriarchavatana, P., Kajsongkram, T. The efficacy of Plygersic gel for use in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 2012; 0: S113-9
408. Nigg, B. M., Emery, C., Hiemstra, L. A. Unstable shoe construction and reduction of pain in osteoarthritis patients. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise* 2006; 10: 1701-8
409. Noack, W., Fischer, M., Forster, K. K., Rovati, L. C., Setnikar, I. Glucosamine sulfate in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 1994; 1: 51-9
410. O'Brien, K. M., van Dongen, J. M., Williams, A., Kamper, S. J., Wiggers, J., Hodder, R. K., Campbell, E., Robson, E. K., Haskins, R., Rissel, C., Williams, C. M. Economic evaluation of

telephone-based weight loss support for patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Public Health* 2018; 1: 1408
411. O'Brien, K. M., Wiggers, J., Williams, A., Campbell, E., Hodder, R. K., Wolfenden, L., Yoong, S. L., Robson, E. K., Haskins, R., Kamper, S. J., Rissel, C., Williams, C. M. Telephone-based weight loss support for patients with knee osteoarthritis: a pragmatic randomised controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2018; 4: 485-494
412. O'Reilly, S. C., Muir, K. R., Doherty, M. Effectiveness of home exercise on pain and disability from osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomised controlled trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 1999; 1: 15-9
413. Ogawa, H., Matsumoto, K., Yoshioka, H., Sengoku, M., Akiyama, H. Distal tibial tubercle osteotomy is superior to the proximal one for progression of patellofemoral osteoarthritis in medial opening wedge high tibial osteotomy. *Knee surgery, sports traumatology, arthroscopy: official journal of the ESSKA* 2019; 0:
414. Ohtori, S., Inoue, G., Orita, S., Takaso, M., Eguchi, Y., Ochiai, N., Kishida, S., Kuniyoshi, K., Aoki, Y., Ishikawa, T., Miyagi, M., Kamoda, H., Suzkuki, M., Nakamura, J., Kubota, G., Sakuma, Y., Oikawa, Y., Toyone, T., Inage, K., Sainoh, T., Yamauchi, K., Takahashi, K. Efficacy of combination of meloxicam and pregabalin for pain in knee osteoarthritis. 2013; 5: 1253-8
415. Oliveira, A. M., Peccin, M. S., Silva, K. N., Teixeira, L. E., Trevisani, V. F. Impact of exercise on the functional capacity and pain of patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *Revista Brasileira de Reumatologia* 2012; 6: 876-82
416. Omidi, A., Zanganeh, M. J., Khodaveisi, M., Mohammadi, Y. The effect of self-management training on pain intensity in patients with knee osteoarthritis referring to orthopedic clinic of Imam Hossein Hospital in Malayer. *National Journal of Physiology, Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 2018; 7: 1035-1040
417. Ottillinger, B., GÃ¶mÃ¶r, B., Michel, B. A., Pavelka, K., Beck, W., Elsasser, U. Efficacy and safety of eltenac gel in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2001; 3: 273-280
418. Palmer, S., Domaille, M., Cramp, F., Walsh, N., Pollock, J., Kirwan, J., Johnson, M. I. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation as an adjunct to education and exercise for knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2014; 3: 387-94
419. Pareek, A., Chandurkar, N. Comparison of gastrointestinal safety and tolerability of aceclofenac with diclofenac: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind study in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2013; 7: 849-59
420. Park, J. Y., Kim, J. K., Han, H. S., Lee, M. C. Proximal tibiofibular division in lateral closing wedge high tibial osteotomy does not increase varus instability of the knee. *Knee*; 6: 1299-1305
421. Park, K. S., Choi, J. J., Kim, W. U., Min, J. K., Park, S. H., Cho, C. S. The efficacy of tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets (Ultracet) as add-on and maintenance therapy in knee osteoarthritis pain inadequately controlled by nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID). *Clinical Rheumatology* 2012; 2: 317-23
422. Park, Y. G., Ha, C. W., Han, C. D., Bin, S. I., Kim, H. C., Jung, Y. B., Lim, H. C. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, multicenter comparative study on the safety and efficacy of Celecoxib and GCSB-5, dried extracts of six herbs, for the treatment of osteoarthritis of knee joint. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2013; 3: 816-24
423. Paul S,Das N,Ghosh S. The effects of Aceclofenac and nabumetone in osteoarthritis. JNMA J Nepal Med Assoc 2009;48(174):121-125.
424. Pavelka, K., Jr., Sedlackova, M., Gatterova, J., Becvar, R., Pavelka, K., Sr. Glycosaminoglycan polysulfuric acid (GAGPS) in osteoarthritis of the knee. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 1995; 1: 15-23
425. Pavelka, K., Coste, P., Geher, P., Krejci, G. Efficacy and safety of piascledine 300 versus chondroitin sulfate in a 6 months treatment plus 2 months observation in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2010; 6: 659-70

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

426. Pavelka, K., Gatterova, J., Olejarova, M., Machacek, S., Giacovelli, G., Rovati, L. C. Glucosamine sulfate use and delay of progression of knee osteoarthritis: a 3-year, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. 2002; 18: 2113-23
427. Pavelka, K., Trc, T., Karpas, K., Vitek, P., Sedlackova, M., Vlasakova, V., Bohmova, J., Rovensky, J. The efficacy and safety of diacerein in the treatment of painful osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study with primary end points at two months after the end of a three-month treatment period. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2007; 12: 4055-64
428. Pavelka, K., Uebelhart, D. Efficacy evaluation of highly purified intra-articular hyaluronic acid (Sinovial) vs hylan G-F20 (Synvisc) in the treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. A double-blind, controlled, randomized, parallel-group non-inferiority study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2011; 11: 1294- 1300
429. Pehlivan, S., Karadakovan, A. Effects of aromatherapy massage on pain, functional state, and quality of life in an elderly individual with knee osteoarthritis. *Japan Journal of Nursing Science: JJNS*; 4: 450-458
430. Pelletier, J. P., Raynauld, J. P., Beaulieu, A. D., Bessette, L., Morin, F., de Brum-Fernandes, A. J., Delorme, P., Dorais, M., Paiement, P., Abram, F., Martel-Pelletier, J. Chondroitin sulfate efficacy versus celecoxib on knee osteoarthritis structural changes using magnetic resonance imaging: a 2-year multicentre exploratory study. *Arthritis Research & Therapy* 2016; 1: 256
431. Pengkhum, T., Chatsiricharoenkul, S., Akarasereenont, P., Charoencholvanich, K. Phase II clinical trial of Ayurved Siriraj Wattana Recipe for symptomatic relief in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 2012; 3: 452-60
432. Perlman, A., Fogerite, S. G., Glass, O., Bechard, E., Ali, A., Njike, V. Y., Pieper, C., Dmitrieva, N. O., Luciano, A., Rosenberger, L., Keever, T., Milak, C., Finkelstein, E. A., Mahon, G., Campanile, G., Cotter, A., Katz, D. L. Efficacy and Safety of Massage for Osteoarthritis of the Knee: a Randomized Clinical Trial. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 2018; 0: 12
433. Petersen, W., Ellermann, A., Henning, J., Nehrer, S., Rembitzki, I. V., Fritz, J., Becher, C., Albasini, A., Zinser, W., Laute, V., Ruhnau, K., Stinus, H., Liebau, C. Non-operative treatment of unicompartmental osteoarthritis of the knee: a prospective randomized trial with two different braces-ankle-foot orthosis versus knee unloader brace. *Archives of Orthopaedic & Trauma Surgery* 2019; 2: 155-166
434. Petrella, R. J., Petrella, M. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled study to evaluate the efficacy of intraarticular hyaluronic acid for osteoarthritis of the knee. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2006; 5: 951- 956
435. Petterson, S. C., Plancher, K. D. Single intra-articular injection of lightly cross-linked hyaluronic acid reduces knee pain in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2018; 0: 29
436. Pham, T., Maillefert, J. F., Hudry, C., Kieffert, P., Bourgeois, P., Lechevalier, D., Dougados, M. Laterally elevated wedged insoles in the treatment of medial knee osteoarthritis. A two-year prospective randomized controlled study. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2004; 1: 46-55
437. Pincus T, Koch G, Lei H, et alPatient Preference for Placebo, Acetaminophen (paracetamol) or Celecoxib Efficacy Studies (PACES): two randomised, double blind, placebo controlled, crossover clinical trials in patients with knee or hip osteoarthritis. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 2004;63:931-939
438. Pinsornsak, P., Niempoog, S. The efficacy of Curcuma Longa L. extract as an adjuvant therapy in primary knee osteoarthritis: a randomized control trial. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 2012; 0: S51-8
439. Prior, M. J., Harrison, D. D., Frustaci, M. E. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled 12 week trial of acetaminophen extended release for the treatment of signs and symptoms of osteoarthritis. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2014; 11: 2377-87

440. Puhl, W., Bernau, A., Greiling, H., KÃpcke, W., PfÃrringer, W., Steck, K. J., Zacher, J., Scharf, H. P. Intra-articular sodium hyaluronate in osteoarthritis of the knee: a multicenter, double-blind study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 1993; 4: 233- 241
441. Puopolo, A., Boice, J. A., Fidelholtz, J. L., Littlejohn, T. W., Miranda, P., Berrocal, A., Ko, A., Cichanowitz, N., Reicin, A. S. A randomized placebo-controlled trial comparing the efficacy of etoricoxib 30 mg and ibuprofen 2400 mg for the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2007; 12: 1348-1356
442. Qi, L., Tang, Y., You, Y., Qin, F., Zhai, L., Peng, H., Nie, R. Comparing the Effectiveness of Electroacupuncture with Different Grades of Knee Osteoarthritis: A Prospective Study. *Cellular Physiology & Biochemistry* 2016; 6: 2331-2340
443. Qin, X., Wu, Y., Zhuang, Y., Xing, Y., Zeng, C., Xia, W., Jiang, W., Cheng, Z. The influence of denervation therapy on knee joint function and the pain situation of patients with knee osteoarthritis complicated with cartilage injury. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2020; 2: 1107-1114
444. Que, B., Zeng, X., Wu, W., Lian, Q., Tang, Y., Liu, T., Qiu, R. Analgesic and warming meridians as well as unblocking collateral effects of needle warming moxibustion in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee joint. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2018; 9: 9958-9965
445. Radnovich, R., Scott, D., Patel, A. T., Olson, R., Dasa, V., Segal, N., Lane, N. E., Shrock, K., Naranjo, J., Darr, K., Surowitz, R., Choo, J., Valadie, A., Harrell, R., Wei, N., Metyas, S. Cryoneurolysis to treat the pain and symptoms of knee osteoarthritis: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, sham-controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2017; 8: 1247-1256
446. Raeissadat, S. A., Rayegani, S. M., Ahangar, A. G., Abadi, P. H., Mojgani, P., Ahangar, O. G. Efficacy of Intra-articular Injection of a Newly Developed Plasma Rich in Growth Factor (PRGF) Versus Hyaluronic Acid on Pain and Function of Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis: A Single-Blinded Randomized Clinical Trial. *Clinical medicine insights. Arthritis and musculoskeletal disorders* 2017; 0: 1179544117733452
447. Raeissadat, S. A., Rayegani, S. M., Forogh, B., Hassan Abadi, P., Moridnia, M., Rahimi Dehgolan, S. Intra-articular ozone or hyaluronic acid injection: Which one is superior in patients with knee osteoarthritis? A 6-month randomized clinical trial. *Journal of pain research* 2018; 0: 111-117
448. Raeissadat, S. A., Rayegani, S. M., Hassanabadi, H., Fathi, M., Ghorbani, E., Babaee, M., Azma, K. Knee Osteoarthritis Injection Choices: Platelet- Rich Plasma (PRP) Versus Hyaluronic Acid (A one-year randomized clinical trial). *Clinical medicine insights. Arthritis and musculoskeletal disorders* 2015; 0: 1-8
449. Rafraf, M., Hemmati, S., Jafarabadi, M. A., Moghaddam, A., Haghighian, M. K. Pomegranate (Punica Granatum L.) peel hydroalcoholic extract supplementation reduces pain and improves clinical symptoms of knee osteoarthritis: A randomized double-blind placebo controlled study. *Iranian Red Crescent Medical Journal* 2017; 1:
450. Rai, J., Pal, S. K., Gul, A., Senthil, R., Singh, H. Efficacy of chondroitin sulfate and glucosamine sulfate in the progression of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double blind study. *Bulletin, Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, Chandigarh* 2004; 1: 18-22
451. Raman, R., Dutta, A., Day, N., Sharma, H. K., Shaw, C. J., Johnson, G. V. Efficacy of Hylan G-F 20 and Sodium Hyaluronate in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee -- a prospective randomized clinical trial. *The Knee* 2008; 4: 318- 324
452. Ravaud, P., Flipo, R. M., Boutron, I., Roy, C., Mahmoudi, A., Giraudeau, B., Pham, T. ARTIST (osteoarthritis intervention standardized) study of standardised consultation versus usual care for patients with osteoarthritis of the knee in primary care in France: pragmatic randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2009; 0: b421
453. Rayegani, S. M., Raeissadat, S. A., Taheri, M. S., Babaee, M., Bahrami, M. H., Eliaspour, D., Ghorbani, E. Does intra articular platelet rich plasma injection improve function, pain and quality of

life in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee? A randomized clinical trial. *Orthopedic Reviews* 2014; 3: 5405
454. Raynauld, J. P., Buckland-Wright, C., Ward, R., Choquette, D., Haraoui, B., Martel-Pelletier, J., Uthman, I., Khy, V., Tremblay, J. L., Bertrand, C., et al., Safety and efficacy of long-term intraarticular steroid injections in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2003; 2: 370- 377
455. Reed, K., Collaku, A., Moreira, S. Efficacy and safety of twice daily sustained-release paracetamol formulation for osteoarthritis pain of the knee or hip: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, twelve-week study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2018; 4: 689-699
456. Reginster, J. Y., Deroisy, R., Rovati, L. C., Lee, R. L., Lejeune, E., Bruyere, O., Giacovelli, G., Henrotin, Y., Dacre, J. E., Gossett, C. Long-term effects of glucosamine sulphate on osteoarthritis progression: a randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Lancet* 2001; 9252: 251-6
457. Reginster, J. Y., Dudler, J., Blicharski, T., Pavelka, K. Pharmaceutical-grade Chondroitin sulfate is as effective as celecoxib and superior to placebo in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: the ChONdroitin versus CElecoxib versus Placebo Trial (CONCEPT). *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2017; 9: 1537-1543
458. Reichelt, A., Forster, K. K., Fischer, M., Rovati, L. C., Setnikar, I. Efficacy and safety of intramuscular glucosamine sulfate in osteoarthritis of the knee. A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. 1994; 1: 75-80
459. Rejeski, W. J., Focht, B. C., Messier, S. P., Morgan, T., Pahor, M., Penninx, B. Obese, older adults with knee osteoarthritis: weight loss, exercise, and quality of life. *Health Psychology* 2002; 5: 419-26
460. Ren, X., Yao, C., Wu, F., Li, Z., Xing, J., Zhang, H. Effectiveness of moxibustion treatment in quality of life in patients with knee osteoarthritis: A randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. *Evidence-based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2015; 0:
461. Rewald, S., Lenssen, A. F. T., Emans, P. J., de Bie, R. A., van Breukelen, G., Mesters, I. Aquatic Cycling Improves Knee Pain and Physical Functioning in Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2020; 0:
462. Rezende, M. U., Frucchi, R., Pailo, A. F., Campos, G. C., Pasqualin, T., Hissadomi, M. I. Parqve: Project Arthritis Recovering Quality of Life through Education: Two-Year Results. *Acta Ortopedica Brasileira* 2017; 1: 18-24
463. Riecke, B. F., Christensen, R., Christensen, P., Leeds, A. R., Boesen, M., Lohmander, L. S., Astrup, A., Bliddal, H. Comparing two low-energy diets for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis symptoms in obese patients: a pragmatic randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2010; 6: 746-754
464. Riis, R. G. C., Henriksen, M., Klokker, L., Bartholdy, C., Ellegaard, K., Bandak, E., Hansen, B. B., Bliddal, H., Boesen, M. The effects of intra-articular glucocorticoids and exercise on pain and synovitis assessed on static and dynamic magnetic resonance imaging in knee osteoarthritis: exploratory outcomes from a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2017; 4: 481-491
465. Rindone, J. P., Hiller, D., Collacott, E., Nordhaugen, N., Arriola, G. Randomized, controlled trial of glucosamine for treating osteoarthritis of the knee. 2000; 2: 91-4
466. Rini, C., Porter, L. S., Somers, T. J., McKee, D. C., DeVellis, R. F., Smith, M., Winkel, G., Ahern, D. K., Goldman, R., Stiller, J. L., Mariani, C., Patterson, C., Jordan, J. M., Caldwell, D. S., Keefe, F. J. Automated Internet-based pain coping skills training to manage osteoarthritis pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Pain* 2015; 5: 837-48
467. Risser, R. C., Hochberg, M. C., Gaynor, P. J., D'Souza, D. N., Frakes, E. P. Responsiveness of the Intermittent and Constant Osteoarthritis Pain (ICOAP) scale in a trial of duloxetine for treatment of osteoarthritis knee pain. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2013; 5: 691-4

468. Robbins, S. R., Melo, L. R. S., Urban, H., Deveza, L. A., Asher, R., Johnson, V. L., Hunter, D. J. Is a stepped-care intervention effective in overweight and obese people with medial tibiofemoral osteoarthritis? The STrEAMline study: A randomised controlled trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2020; 0: 21
469. Rodrigues da Silva, J. M., de Rezende, M. U., Spada, T. C., da Silva Francisco, L., Sabine de Farias, F. E., Clemente da Silva, C. A., Cernigoy, C. H. A., Greve, J. M. D., Ciolac, E. G. Educational program promoting regular physical exercise improves functional capacity and daily living physical activity in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2017; 1: 546
470. Roman-Blas, J. A., Castaneda, S., Sanchez-Pernaute, O., Largo, R., Herrero-Beaumont, G., Cs Gs Combined Therapy Study Group Combined Treatment With Chondroitin Sulfate and Glucosamine Sulfate Shows No Superiority Over Placebo for Reduction of Joint Pain and Functional Impairment in Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis: A Six-Month Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial. *Arthritis & Rheumatology* 2017; 1: 77-85
471. Rondanelli, M., Braschi, V., Gasparri, C., Nichetti, M., Faliva, M. A., Peroni, G., Naso, M., Iannello, G., Spadaccini, D., Miraglia, N., Putignano, P., Alalwan, T. A., Perna, S. Effectiveness of Non-Animal Chondroitin Sulfate Supplementation in the Treatment of Moderate Knee Osteoarthritis in a Group of Overweight Subjects: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Pilot Study. *Nutrients* 2019; 9: 29
472. Rongen, J. J., Govers, T. M., Buma, P., Rovers, M. M., Hannink, G. Arthroscopic meniscectomy for degenerative meniscal tears reduces knee pain but is not cost-effective in a routine health care setting: a multi-center longitudinal observational study using data from the osteoarthritis initiative. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2018; 2: 184-194
473. Rosedale, R., Rastogi, R., May, S., Chesworth, B. M., Filice, F., Willis, S., Howard, J., Naudie, D., Robbins, S. M. Efficacy of exercise intervention as determined by the McKenzie System of Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy for knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy* 2014; 3: 173-81, A1-6
474. Rosen, J., Niazi, F., Dysart, S. Cost-Effectiveness of Treating Early to Moderate Stage Knee Osteoarthritis with Intra-articular Hyaluronic Acid Compared to Conservative Interventions. *Advances in Therapy*; 1: 344-352
475. Rosen, J., Sancheti, P., Fierlinger, A., Niazi, F., Johal, H., Bedi, A. Cost-Effectiveness of Different Forms of Intra-Articular Injections for the Treatment of Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *Advances in Therapy* 2016; 6: 998-1011
476. Roth, S. H., Shainhouse, J. Z. Efficacy and safety of a topical diclofenac solution (pennsaid) in the treatment of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled clinical trial. *Archives of internal medicine* 2004; 18: 2017- 2023
477. Rother, M., Conaghan, P. G. A randomized, double-blind, phase III trial in moderate osteoarthritis knee pain comparing topical ketoprofen gel with ketoprofen-free gel. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2013; 10: 1742-8
478. Rother, M., Lavins, B. J., Kneer, W., Lehnhardt, K., Seidel, E. J., Mazgareanu, S. Efficacy and safety of epicutaneous ketoprofen in Transfersome (IDEA-033) versus oral celecoxib and placebo in osteoarthritis of the knee: multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2007; 9: 1178-1183
479. Sanchez Romero, E. A., Fernandez-Carnero, J., Calvo-Lobo, C., Ochoa Saez, V., Burgos Caballero, V., Pecos-MartÃn, D. Is a Combination of Exercise and Dry Needling Effective for Knee OA?. *Pain medicine (Malden, Mass.)* 2019; 0:
480. Saccomanno, M. F., Donati, F., Careri, S., Bartoli, M., Severini, G., Milano, G. Efficacy of intra-articular hyaluronic acid injections and exercise-based rehabilitation programme, administered as isolated or integrated therapeutic regimens for the treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2016; 5: 1686-94

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

481. Sadeghi, A., Jalili, N., Asadi-Khiavi, M. Low dose glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate use in knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research* 2014; 4: 633-636
482. Sadeghi, A., Rad, Z. A., Sajedi, B., Heydari, A. H., Akbarieh, S., Jafari, B. Effect of weight losing on the clinical status improvement of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Reumatologia Clinica* 2019; 2: 73-76
483. Saeed, K., Khan, S. A., Ahmed, I. Efficacy of intra articular hyaluronic acid versus arthroscopic debridement in terms of improvement in pain score in Kellgran -Lawrence Grading II & III osteoarthritis of knee joint. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2015; 3: 1011-1015
484. Saffari, M., Emami Meybodi, M. K., Sanaeinasab, H., Karami, A., Pakpour, A. H., Koenig, H. G. A theory of planned behavior-based intervention to improve quality of life in patients with knee/hip osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2018; 0: 10
485. Samuel Sundar Doss, D., Rekha, K., Prathap, S. Effects of non weight bearing strength training for knee osteoarthritis. *International Journal of Research in Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2014; 3: 188-192
486. Sanchez, M., Anitua, E., Azofra, J., Aguirre, J. J., Andia, I. Intra-articular injection of an autologous preparation rich in growth factors for the treatment of knee OA: a retrospective cohort study. *Clinical & Experimental Rheumatology* 2008; 5: 910-3
487. Sanchez, M., Fiz, N., Azofra, J., Usabiaga, J., Aduriz Recalde, E., Garcia Gutierrez, A., Albillos, J., Garate, R., Aguirre, J. J., Padilla, S., Orive, G., Anitua, E. A randomized clinical trial evaluating plasma rich in growth factors (PRGF-Endoret) versus hyaluronic acid in the short-term treatment of symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. *Arthroscopy* 2012; 8: 1070-8
488. Sandelin, J., Harilainen, A., Crone, H., Hamberg, P., ForsskÃ¥hl, B., Tamelander, G. Local NSAID gel (eltenac) in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. A double blind study comparing eltenac with oral diclofenac and placebo gel. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology* 1997; 4: 287-292
489. Sanga, P., Katz, N., Polverejan, E., Wang, S., Kelly, K. M., Haeussler, J., Thipphawong, J. Long-Term Safety and Efficacy of Fulranumab in Patients With Moderate-to-Severe Osteoarthritis Pain: A Phase II Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Extension Study. *Arthritis & Rheumatology* 2017; 4: 763-773
490. Sangdee, C., Teekachunhatean, S., Sananpanich, K., Sugandhavesa, N., Chiewchantanakit, S., Pojchamarnwiputh, S., Jayasvasti, S. Electroacupuncture versus diclofenac in symptomatic treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2002; 0: 3
491. Sanghi, D., Mishra, A., Sharma, A. C., Singh, A., Natu, S. M., Agarwal, S., Srivastava, R. N. Does vitamin D improve osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled pilot trial. *Clinical Orthopaedics & Related Research* 2013; 11: 3556-62
492. Sansila, P., Ruangrungsi, N., Eungpinichpong, W., Buakate, L. A comparative randomized controlled trial study: The Effects of Court-Type Thai Traditional Massage versus Diclofenac on Knee Pain in Patients with Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 2019; 8: 45-50
493. Saraboon, Y., Aree-Ue, S., Maruo, S. J. The Effect of Multifactorial Intervention Programs on Health Behavior and Symptom Control Among Community-Dwelling Overweight Older Adults With Knee Osteoarthritis. *Orthopaedic Nursing* 2015; 5: 296-308
494. Sari, S., Aydin, O. N., Turan, Y., Ozlulerden, P., Efe, U., Kurt Omurlu, I. Which one is more effective for the clinical treatment of chronic pain in knee osteoarthritis: radiofrequency neurotomy of the genicular nerves or intra-articular injection?. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2018; 10: 1772-1778
495. Sari, Z., Aydogdu, O., Demirbuken, I., Yurdalan, S. U., Polat, M. G. A Better Way to Decrease Knee Swelling in Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis: A Single-Blind Randomised Controlled Trial. *Pain Research & Management*; 0: 8514808

496. Schnitzer, T. J., Hochberg, M. C., Marrero, C. E., Duquesroix, B., Frayssinet, H., Beekman, M. Efficacy and safety of naproxcinod in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a 53-week prospective randomized multicenter study. *Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2011; 4: 285-97
497. Schnitzer, T. J., Kamin, M., Olson, W. H. Tramadol allows reduction of naproxen dose among patients with naproxen-responsive osteoarthritis pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 1999; 7: 1370-1377
498. Schnitzer, T. J., Kivitz, A., Frayssinet, H., Duquesroix, B. Efficacy and safety of naproxcinod in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a 13-week prospective, randomized, multicenter study. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2010; 5: 629-639
499. Schnitzer, T.J., Kivitz, A.J., Lipetz, R.S., Sanders, N. and Hee, A. (2005), Comparison of the COX-inhibiting nitric oxide donator AZD3582 and rofecoxib in treating the signs and symptoms of Osteoarthritis of the knee. Arthritis & Rheumatism, 53: 827-837. https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21586
500. Schnitzer, T. J., Pelletier, J. P., Haselwood, D. M., Ellison, W. T., Ervin, J. E., Gordon, R. D., Lisse, J. R., Archambault, W. T., Sampson, A. R., Fezatte, H. B., Phillips, S. B., Bernstein, J. E. Civamide cream 0.075% in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a 12-week randomized controlled clinical trial with a longterm extension. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2012; 3: 610-20
501. Schnitzer, T. J., Tesser, J. R., Cooper, K. M., Altman, R. D. A 4-week randomized study of acetaminophen extended-release vs rofecoxib in knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2009; 1: 1-7
502. Selvan, T., Rajiah, K., Nainar, M. S., Mathew, E. M. A clinical study on glucosamine sulfate versus combination of glucosamine sulfate and NSAIDs in mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis. *Thescientificworldjournal* 2012; 0: 902676
503. Serrie, A., Lange, B., Steup, A. Tapentadol prolonged-release for moderate-to-severe chronic osteoarthritis knee pain: a double-blind, randomized, placebo- and oxycodone controlled release-controlled study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2017; 8: 1423-1432
504. Shahine, E. M., Elhadidi, A. S. Efficacy of glucosamine sulfate in lowering serum level of interleukin-1Î² in symptomatic primary knee osteoarthritis: Clinical and laboratory study. *Alexandria Journal of Medicine* 2014; 2: 159-163
505. Shakoor, M. A., Rahman, M. S., Azad, A. K., Islam, M. S. Effects of isometric quadriceps muscle strengthening exercise on chronic osteoarthritis of the knee. 2010; 1: 20-2
506. Sheldon, E., Beaulieu, A., Paster, Z., Dutta, D., Yu, S., Sloan, V. S. Efficacy and tolerability of lumiracoxib in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a 13-week, randomized, double-blind comparison with celecoxib and placebo. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2005; 1: 64-77
507. Shep, D., Khanwelkar, C., Gade, P., Karad, S. A randomized controlled trial of curcumin and diclofenac combination in knee osteoarthritis. *International Journal of Current Pharmaceutical Research* 2019; 6: 111-114
508. Shep, D., Khanwelkar, C., Gade, P., Karad, S. Safety and efficacy of curcumin versus diclofenac in knee osteoarthritis: A randomized open-label parallel-arm study. *Trials [Electronic Resource]* 2019; 1:
509. Shewale, A. R., Barnes, C. L., Fischbach, L. A., Ounpraseuth, S. T., Painter, J. T., Martin, B. C. Comparison of Low-, Moderate-, and High-Molecular-Weight Hyaluronic Acid Injections in Delaying Time to Knee Surgery. *Journal of Arthroplasty* 2017; 10: 2952-2957.e21
510. Shrestha, R., Shrestha, R., Thapa, S., Khadka, S. K., Shrestha, D. Clinical Outcome following Intra-articular Triamcinolone Injection in Osteoarthritic Knee at the Community: A Randomized Double Blind Placebo Controlled Trial. *Kathmandu University Medical Journal* 2018; 62: 175-180
511. Siddharth, R., Harleen, U. A prospective, randomized trial on comparative study of intrarticular hyaluronic acid with corticosteroid injections for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee joint. *Indian Journal of Public Health Research and Development* 2017; 2: 14-18

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

512. Silva, L. E., Valim, V., Pessanha, A. P., Oliveira, L. M., Myamoto, S., Jones, A., Natour, J. Hydrotherapy versus conventional land-based exercise for the management of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized clinical trial. *Physical Therapy* 2008; 1: 12-21
513. Simental-Mendia, M., Vilchez-Cavazos, J. F., Pena-Martinez, V. M., Said-Fernandez, S., Lara-Arias, J., Martinez-Rodriguez, H. G. Leukocyte-poor platelet-rich plasma is more effective than the conventional therapy with acetaminophen for the treatment of early knee osteoarthritis. *Archives of Orthopaedic & Trauma Surgery* 2016; 12: 1723-1732
514. Simon, L. S., Grierson, L. M., Naseer, Z., Bookman, A. A., Zev Shainhouse, J. Efficacy and safety of topical diclofenac containing dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) compared with those of topical placebo, DMSO vehicle and oral diclofenac for knee osteoarthritis. *Pain* 2009; 3: 238-245
515. Singh, K., Sharma, R., Rai, J. Diacerein as adjuvant to diclofenac sodium in osteoarthritis knee. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2012; 1: 69-77
516. Sit, R. W. S., Chan, K. K. W., Zou, D., Chan, D. C. C., Yip, B. H. K., Zhang, D. D., Chan, Y. H., Chung, V. C. H., Reeves, K. D., Wong, S. Y. S. Clinic-Based Patellar Mobilization Therapy for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Annals of Family Medicine* 2018; 6: 521-529
517. Skrepnik, N., Spitzer, A., Altman, R., Hoekstra, J., Stewart, J., Toselli, R. Assessing the Impact of a Novel Smartphone Application Compared With Standard Follow-Up on Mobility of Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis Following Treatment With Hylan G-F 20: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JMIR MHealth and UHealth* 2017; 5: e64
518. Smith, M. D., Wetherall, M., Darby, T., Esterman, A., Slavotinek, J., Roberts-Thomson, P., Coleman, M., Ahern, M. J. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of arthroscopic lavage versus lavage plus intra-articular corticosteroids in the management of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2003; 12: 1477-1485
519. Smith, M. T., Finan, P. H., Buenaver, L. F., Robinson, M., Haque, U., Quain, A., McInrue, E., Han, D., Leoutsakis, J., Haythornthwaite, J. A. Cognitive-behavioral therapy for insomnia in knee osteoarthritis: A randomized, double-blind, active placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Arthritis and Rheumatology* 2015; 5: 1221-1233
520. Smith, S. R., Katz, J. N., Collins, J. E., Solomon, D. H., Jordan, J. M., Suter, L. G., Yelin, E. H., David Paltiel, A., Losina, E. Cost-Effectiveness of Tramadol and Oxycodone in the Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis. *Arthritis care & research* 2017; 2: 234-242
521. Smugar, S. S., Schnitzer, T. J., Weaver, A. L., Rubin, B. R., Polis, A. B., Tershakovec, A. M. Rofecoxib 12.5 mg, rofecoxib 25 mg, and celecoxib 200 mg in the treatment of symptomatic osteoarthritis: results of two similarly designed studies. *Current Medical Research and Opinion* 2006; 7: 1353-1367
522. Somers, T. J., Blumenthal, J. A., Guilak, F., Kraus, V. B., Schmitt, D. O., Babyak, M. A., Craighead, L. W., Caldwell, D. S., Rice, J. R., McKee, D. C., Shelby, R. A., Campbell, L. C., Pells, J. J., Sims, E. L., Queen, R., Carson, J. W., Connelly, M., Dixon, K. E., Lacaille, L. J., Huebner, J. L., Rejeski, W. J., Keefe, F. J. Pain coping skills training and lifestyle behavioral weight management in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled study. *Pain* 2012; 6: 1199-209
523. Soo May, L., Sanip, Z., Ahmed Shokri, A., Abdul Kadir, A., Md Lazin, M. R. The effects of Momordica charantia (bitter melon) supplementation in patients with primary knee osteoarthritis: A single-blinded, randomized controlled trial. *Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice* 2018; 0: 181-186
524. Soriano-Maldonado, A., Klokker, L., Bartholdy, C., Bandak, E., Ellegaard, K., Bliddal, H., Henriksen, M. Intra-Articular Corticosteroids in Addition to Exercise for Reducing Pain Sensitivity in Knee Osteoarthritis: Exploratory Outcome from a Randomized Controlled Trial. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2016; 2: e0149168
525. Spakova, T., Rosocha, J., Lacko, M., Harvanova, D., Gharaibeh, A. Treatment of knee joint osteoarthritis with autologous platelet-rich plasma in comparison with hyaluronic acid. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2012; 5: 411-7

526. Srikanth, Shah, H. M., Shivamurthy, M. C., Niveditha, A comparative study of efficacy and tolerability of dexketoprofen trometamol versus diclofenac sodium in the symptomatic treatment of knee osteoarthritis. *Pharmacologyonline* 2012; 0: 50-57
527. Srivastava, S., Saksena, A. K., Khattri, S., Kumar, S., Dagur, R. S. Curcuma longa extract reduces inflammatory and oxidative stress biomarkers in osteoarthritis of knee: a four-month, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Inflammopharmacology* 2016; 6: 377-388
528. Stevens, R. M., Ervin, J., Nezzer, J., Nieves, Y., Guedes, K., Burges, R., Hanson, P. D., Campbell, J. N. Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial of Intraarticular Trans-Capsaicin for Pain Associated With Osteoarthritis of the Knee. *Arthritis and Rheumatology* 2019; 0:
529. Strand, V., Baraf, H. S., Lavin, P. T., Lim, S., Hosokawa, H. A multicenter, randomized controlled trial comparing a single intra-articular injection of Gel-200, a new cross-linked formulation of hyaluronic acid, to phosphate buffered saline for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2012; 5: 350-6
530. Strand, V., Bergman, M., Singh, J. A., Gibofsky, A., Kivitz, A., Young, C. Low-dose SoluMatrix diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis pain: impact on quality of life in a controlled trial. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2017; 6: 1357-1367
531. Strand, V., Lim, S., Takamura, J. Evidence for safety of retreatment with a single intra-articular injection of Gel-200 for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee from the double-blind pivotal and open-label retreatment clinical trials. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2016; 0: 240
532. Suarez-Almazor, M. E., Looney, C., Liu, Y., Cox, V., Pietz, K., Marcus, D. M., Street, R. L., Jr. A randomized controlled trial of acupuncture for osteoarthritis of the knee: effects of patient-provider communication. *Arthritis care & research* 2010; 9: 1229-36
533. Sun, S. F., Hsu, C. W., Lin, H. S., Liou, I. H., Chen, Y. H., Hung, C. L. Comparison of Single Intra-Articular Injection of Novel Hyaluronan (HYA-JOINT Plus) with Synvisc-One for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized, Controlled, Double-Blind Trial of Efficacy and Safety. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - American Volume* 2017; 6: 462-471
534. Sun, Y., Wang, C., Gong, C. Repairing effects of glucosamine sulfate in combination with etoricoxib on articular cartilages of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery* ; 1: 150
535. Suppan, V. K. L., Tew, M. M., Wong, B. C., Chan, H. K., Chew, Y. W., Tan, C. S., Nanta Kumar, V. K., Shafie, A. A., Sadashiva Rao, A. One-year follow-up of efficacy and cost of repeated doses versus single larger dose of intra-articular hyaluronic acid for knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery* 2020; 1:
536. Suppan, V. K. L., Wei, C. Y., Siong, T. C., Mei, T. M., Chern, W. B., Nanta Kumar, V. K., Sheng, K. R., Sadashiva Rao, A. Randomized controlled trial comparing efficacy of conventional and new single larger dose of intra-articular viscosupplementation in management of knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery* 2017; 3: 2309499017731627
537. Svensson, O., MalmenÃs, M., Fajutrao, L., Roos, E. M., Lohmander, L. S. Greater reduction of knee than hip pain in osteoarthritis treated with naproxen, as evaluated by WOMAC and SF-36. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2006; 6: 781-784
538. Taechaarpornkul, W., Suvapan, D., Theppanom, C., Chanthipwaree, C., Chirawatkul, A. Comparison of the effectiveness of six and two acupuncture point regimens in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomised trial. *Acupuncture in Medicine* 2009; 1: 3-8
539. Takamura, J., Seo, T., Strand, V. A Single Intra-Articular Injection of Gel-200 for Treatment of Symptomatic Osteoarthritis of the Knee Is More Effective than Phosphate Buffered Saline at 6 Months: A Subgroup Analysis of a Multicenter, Randomized Controlled Trial. *Cartilage* 2018; 0: 1947603518768015
540. Tammachote, N., Kanitnate, S., Yakumpor, T., Panichkul, P. Intra-Articular, Single-Shot Hylan G-F 20 Hyaluronic Acid Injection Compared with Corticosteroid in Knee Osteoarthritis: A Double-

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Blind, Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery - American Volume* 2016; 11: 885-92
541. Tannenbaum, H., Berenbaum, F., Reginster, J. Y., Zacher, J., Robinson, J., Poor, G., Bliddal, H., Uebelhart, D., Adami, S., Navarro, F., et al., Lumiracoxib is effective in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a 13 week, randomised, double blind study versus placebo and celecoxib. *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases* 2004; 11: 1419-1426
542. Tao, Q. W., Xu, Y., Jin, D. E., Yan, X. P. Clinical efficacy and safety of Gubitong Recipe () in treating osteoarthritis of knee joint. *Chinese Journal of Integrative Medicine* 2009; 6: 458-61
543. Thomas, T., Amouroux, F., Vincent, P. Intra articular hyaluronic acid in the management of knee osteoarthritis: Pharmaco-economic study from the perspective of the national health insurance system. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2017; 3: e0173683
544. Thoumie, P., Marty, M., Avouac, B., Pallez, A., Vaumousse, A., Pipet, L. P. T., Monroche, A., Graveleau, N., Bonnin, A., Amor, C. B., Coudeyre, E. Effect of unloading brace treatment on pain and function in patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis: the ROTOR randomized clinical trial. *Scientific Reports* 2018; 1: 10519
545. Toda, Y., Tsukimura, N. A comparative study on the effect of the insole materials with subtalar strapping in patients with medial compartment osteoarthritis of the knee. *Modern Rheumatology* 2004; 6: 459-65
546. Topp, R., Woolley, S., Hornyak, J., 3rd, Khuder, S., Kahaleh, B. The effect of dynamic versus isometric resistance training on pain and functioning among adults with osteoarthritis of the knee. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2002; 9: 1187-95
547. Torri, G., Vignati, C., Agrifoglio, E., Benvenuti, M., Ceciliani, L., Raschella, B. F., Letizia, G., Martorana, U., Tessari, L., Thovez, G., Siclarti, A. Aceclofenac versus piroxicam in the management of osteoarthritis of the knee: A double-blind controlled study. *Current Therapeutic Research - Clinical and Experimental* 1994; 5: 576-583
548. Tosun, B., Unal, N., Yigit, D., Can, N., Aslan, O., Tunay, S. Effects of Self-Knee Massage With Ginger Oil in Patients With Osteoarthritis: An Experimental Study. *Research & Theory for Nursing Practice* 2017; 4: 379-392
549. Trc, T., Bohmova, J. Efficacy and tolerance of enzymatic hydrolysed collagen (EHC) vs. glucosamine sulphate (GS) in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis (KOA). *International Orthopaedics* 2011; 3: 341-8
550. Trock, D. H., Bollet, A. J., Markoll, R. The effect of pulsed electromagnetic fields in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee and cervical spine. Report of randomized, double blind, placebo controlled trials. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1994; 10: 1903-11
551. Trueba Davalillo, C. A., Trueba Vasavilbaso, C., Navarrete Alvarez, J. M., Coronel Granado, P., Garcia Jimenez, O. A., Gimeno Del Sol, M., Gil Orbezo, F. Clinical efficacy of intra-articular injections in knee osteoarthritis: a prospective randomized study comparing hyaluronic acid and betamethasone. *Open Access Rheumatology* 2015; 0: 9-18
552. Tuna, H. I., Babadag, B., Ozkaraman, A., Balci Alparslan, G. Investigation of the effect of black cumin oil on pain in osteoarthritis geriatric individuals. *Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice* 2018; 0: 290-294
553. Tunay, V. B., Baltaci, G., Atay, A. O. Hospital-based versus home-based proprioceptive and strengthening exercise programs in knee osteoarthritis. *Acta Orthopaedica et Traumatologica Turcica* 2010; 4: 270-7
554. Turajane, T., Chaweevanakorn, U., Sungkhun, P., Larbphiboonpong, V., Wongbunnak, R. Cost-utility analysis and economic burden of knee osteoarthritis treatment: the analysis from the real clinical practice. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 2012; 0: S98-104
555. Tyson, V. C., Glynne, A. A comparative study of benoxaprofen and ibuprofen in osteoarthritis in general practice. *J Rheumatol Suppl* 1980; 0: 132-8

556. Uchio, Y., Enomoto, H., Alev, L., Kato, Y., Ishihara, H., Tsuji, T., Ochiai, T., Konno, S. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase III trial of duloxetine in Japanese patients with knee pain due to osteoarthritis. *Journal of pain research* 2018; 0: 809-821
557. Uebelhart, D., Malaise, M., Marcolongo, R., de Vathaire, F., Piperno, M., Mailleux, E., Fioravanti, A., Matoso, L., Vignon, E. Intermittent treatment of knee osteoarthritis with oral chondroitin sulfate: a one-year, randomized, double-blind, multicenter study versus placebo. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2004; 4: 269-76
558. Uysal, A., Yildizgoren, M. T., Guler, H., Turhanoglu, A. D. Effects of radial extracorporeal shock wave therapy on clinical variables and isokinetic performance in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a prospective, randomized, single-blind and controlled trial. *International Orthopaedics* 2020; 0: 26
559. Vad, V. B., Bhat, A. L., Sculco, T. P., Wickiewicz, T. L. Management of knee osteoarthritis: knee lavage combined with hylan versus hylan alone. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2003; 5: 634-7
560. Vaishya, R., Pandit, R., Agarwal, A. K., Vijay, V. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid is superior to steroids in knee osteoarthritis: A comparative, randomized study. *Journal of Clinical Orthopaedics & Trauma* 2017; 1: 85-88
561. Vaittianadane, K, Patel, Gajendrakumar, Vakhariya, Pratik M A comparative study between the effect of agility and pertubation training versus conventional exercise in improving functional status in physically active individuals with knee osteoarthritis. *Indian Journal of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy* 2014; 3: 64
562. van de Graaf, V. A., Noorduyn, J. C. A., Willigenburg, N. W., Butter, I. K., de Gast, A., Mol, B. W., Saris, D. B. F., Twisk, J. W. R., Poolman, R. W., Escape Research Group Effect of Early Surgery vs Physical Therapy on Knee Function Among Patients With Nonobstructive Meniscal Tears: The ESCAPE Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA* 2018; 13: 1328-1337
563. van der Weegen, W., Wullems, J. A., Bos, E., Noten, H., van Drumpt, R. A. No difference between intra-articular injection of hyaluronic acid and placebo for mild to moderate knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, controlled, double-blind trial. *Journal of Arthroplasty* 2015; 5: 754-7
564. van Egmond, N., van Grinsven, S., van Loon, C. J. Is There A Difference In Outcome Between Two Types Of Valgus Unloading Braces? A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Acta Orthopaedica Belgica* 2017; 4: 690-699
565. Van Ginckel, A., Hinman, R. S., Wrigley, T. V., Hunter, D. J., Marshall, C. J., Duryea, J., Melo, L., Simic, M., Kasza, J., Robbins, S. R., Wallis, J. A., Bennell, K. L. Effect of cane use on bone marrow lesion volume in people with medial tibiofemoral knee osteoarthritis: randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis and Cartilage* 2019; 0:
566. van Outeren, M. V., Waarsing, J. H., Brouwer, R. W., Verhaar, J. A. N., Reijman, M., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M. A. Is a high tibial osteotomy (HTO) superior to non-surgical treatment in patients with varus malaligned medial knee osteoarthritis (OA)? A propensity matched study using 2 randomized controlled trial (RCT) datasets. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2017; 12: 1988-1993
567. van Raaij, T. M., Reijman, M., Brouwer, R. W., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M., Verhaar, J. A. Medial knee osteoarthritis treated by insoles or braces: a randomized trial. 2010; 7: 1926-32
568. van Wulfften Palthe, A. F. Y., Clement, N. D., Temmerman, O. P. P., Burger, B. J. Survival and functional outcome of high tibial osteotomy for medial knee osteoarthritis: a 10-20-year cohort study. *European journal of orthopaedic surgery & traumatologie* 2018; 7: 1381-1389
569. Vaquerizo, V., Padilla, S., Aguirre, J. J., Begona, L., Orive, G., Anitua, E. Two cycles of plasma rich in growth factors (PRGF-Endoret) intra-articular injections improve stiffness and activities of daily living but not pain compared to one cycle on patients with symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2018; 9: 2615-2621
570. Vaquerizo, V., Plasencia, M. A., Arribas, I., Seijas, R., Padilla, S., Orive, G., Anitua, E. Comparison of intra-articular injections of plasma rich in growth factors (PRGF-Endoret) versus

Durolane hyaluronic acid in the treatment of patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthroscopy* 2013; 10: 1635-43
571. Vas, J., Mendez, C., Perea-Milla, E., Vega, E., Panadero, M. D., Leon, J. M., Borge, M. A., Gaspar, O., Sanchez-Rodriguez, F., Aguilar, I., Jurado, R. Acupuncture as a complementary therapy to the pharmacological treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2004; 7476: 1216
572. Verkleij, S. P., Luijsterburg, P. A., Willemsen, S. P., Koes, B. W., Bohnen, A. M., Bierma-Zeinstra, S. M. Effectiveness of diclofenac versus paracetamol in knee osteoarthritis: a randomised controlled trial in primary care. 2015; 637: e530-7
573. Villadsen, A., Overgaard, S., Holsgaard-Larsen, A., Christensen, R., Roos, E. M. Immediate efficacy of neuromuscular exercise in patients with severe osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a secondary analysis from a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2014; 7: 1385-94
574. Wadsworth, L. T., Kent, J. D., Holt, R. J. Efficacy and safety of diclofenac sodium 2% topical solution for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled, 4 week study. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2016; 2: 241-50
575. Waller, B., Munukka, M., Rantalainen, T., Lammentausta, E., Nieminen, M. T., Kiviranta, I., Kautiainen, H., Hakkinen, A., Kujala, U. M., Heinonen, A. Effects of high intensity resistance aquatic training on body composition and walking speed in women with mild knee osteoarthritis: a 4-month RCT with 12-month follow-up. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2017; 8: 1238-1246
576. Wang, C., Schmid, C. H., Iversen, M. D., Harvey, W. F., Fielding, R. A., Driban, J. B., Price, L. L., Wong, J. B., Reid, K. F., Rones, R., McAlindon, T. Comparative Effectiveness of Tai Chi Versus Physical Therapy for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2016; 2: 77-86
577. Wang, H., Ma, Y., Guo, Y., Pan, Y. Effects of exercise therapy for knee osteoarthritis. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2018; 9: 10002-10008
578. Wang, J., Xie, Y., Wang, L., Lei, L., Liao, P., Wang, S., Gao, Y., Chen, Y., Xu, F., Zhang, C. Hip abductor strength-based exercise therapy in treating women with moderate-to-severe knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation*; 2: 160-169
579. Wang, P., Yang, L., Liu, C., Wei, X., Yang, X., Zhou, Y., Jiang, H., Lei, Z., Reinhardt, J. D., He, C. Effects of Whole Body Vibration Exercise associated with Quadriceps Resistance Exercise on functioning and quality of life in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2016; 11: 1074-1087
580. Wang, P., Zhang, C. R., Chen, D. C., Zhuang, K. Q., Huang, Z. L., Dong, C., Hong, H. Q., Ruan, Z. Z. A randomized controlled trail on the treatment of knee osteoarthritis with acupotomy therapy based on the meridian sinew theory. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2018; 4: 246-250
581. Wang, S. Z., Wu, D. Y., Chang, Q., Guo, Y. D., Wang, C., Fan, W. M. Intra-articular, single-shot co-injection of hyaluronic acid and corticosteroids in knee osteoarthritis: A randomized controlled trial. *Experimental & Therapeutic Medicine* 2018; 3: 1928-1934
582. Weiner, D. K., Moore, C. G., Morone, N. E., Lee, E. S., Kent Kwoh, C. Efficacy of periosteal stimulation for chronic pain associated with advanced knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, controlled clinical trial. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2013; 11: 1703-20.e5
583. Weiner, D. K., Rudy, T. E., Morone, N., Glick, R., Kwoh, C. K. Efficacy of periosteal stimulation therapy for the treatment of osteoarthritis-associated chronic knee pain: an initial controlled clinical trial. 2007; 10: 1541-7
584. Williams, G. W., Ettlinger, R. E., Ruderman, E. M., Hubbard, R. C., Lonien, M. E., Yu, S. S., Zhao, W., Geis, G. S. Treatment of osteoarthritis with a once-daily dosing regimen of celecoxib: a randomized, controlled trial. 2000; 2: 65-74
585. Williams, G. W., Hubbard, R. C., Yu, S. S., Zhao, W., Geis, G. S. Comparison of once-daily and twice-daily administration of celecoxib for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2001; 2: 213-227

586. Williams, H. J., Ward, J. R., Egger, M. J., Neuner, R., Brooks, R. H., Clegg, D. O., Field, E. H., Skosey, J. L., AlarcÃn, G. S., Willkens, R. F. Comparison of naproxen and acetaminophen in a two-year study of treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 1993; 9: 119-1206
587. Williamson, L., Wyatt, M. R., Yein, K., Melton, J. T. Severe knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial of acupuncture, physiotherapy (supervised exercise) and standard management for patients awaiting knee replacement. *Rheumatology* 2007; 9: 1445-9
588. Witt, C., Brinkhaus, B., Jena, S., Linde, K., Streng, A., Wagenpfeil, S., Hummelsberger, J., Walther, H. U., Melchart, D., Willich, S. N. Acupuncture in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2005; 9480: 136-43
589. Wobig, M., Bach, G., Beks, P., Dickhut, A., Runzheimer, J., Schwieger, G., Vetter, G., Balazs, E. The role of elastoviscosity in the efficacy of viscosupplementation for osteoarthritis of the knee: a comparison of hylan G-F 20 and a lower-molecular-weight hyaluronan. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1999; 9: 1549-1562
590. Wobig, M., Dickhut, A., Maier, R., Vetter, G. Viscosupplementation with hylan G-F 20: a 26-week controlled trial of efficacy and safety in the osteoarthritic knee. *Clinical Therapeutics* 1998; 3: 410-423
591. Wu, C. C. Bilateral Early Knee Osteoarthritis Treated With Unilateral Proximal Tibial Osteotomy And Contralateral Non-Surgical Technique. *Acta Orthopaedica Belgica* 2017; 4: 641-649
592. Xiao, L., Shu, F., Xu, C., Zhang, Z., Huang, L., Wang, X., Zhang, Y. Highly selective peripheral nerve radio frequency ablation for the treatment of severe knee osteoarthritis. *Experimental & Therapeutic Medicine* 2018; 5: 3973-3977
593. Xin, Y., Jianhao, L., Tiansheng, S., Yongqiang, H., Weimin, F., Ming, C., Tiezheng, S., Jianhua, Y., Liang, X., Xiaoyuan, G., Yongping, C. The efficacy and safety of sodium hyaluronate injection (Adant) in treating degenerative osteoarthritis: a multi-center, randomized, double-blind, positive-drug parallel-controlled and non-inferiority clinical study. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2016; 3: 271-8
594. Xu, J., Qu, Y., Li, H., Zhu, A., Jiang, T., Chong, Z., Wang, B., Shen, P., Xie, Z. Effect of Intra-articular Ketorolac Versus Corticosteroid Injection for Knee Osteoarthritis: A Retrospective Comparative Study. *Orthopaedic Journal of Sports Medicine*; 4: 2325967120911126
595. Xu, Y. Y., Hu, B. C. Efficacy observation on degenerative gonitis treated with triple needling combined with thunder-fire moxibustion. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2014; 3: 30-34
596. Yaligod, V., Raj, D. G., Sharma, A. B., Swami, B. M., Batra, S., Acharya, A., Maroo, S. H., Patel, K. R., Prajapati, V. Dual release paracetamol in osteoarthritis of knee: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research JCDR* 2014; 11: LC11-5
597. Yaradilmis, Y. U., Demirkale, I., Safa Tagral, A., Caner Okkaoglu, M., Ates, A., Altay, M. Comparison of two platelet rich plasma formulations with viscosupplementation in treatment of moderate grade gonarthrosis: A prospective randomized controlled study. *Journal of Orthopaedics*; 0: 240-246
598. Yavuz, U., Sokucu, S., Albayrak, A., Ozturk, K. Efficacy comparisons of the intraarticular steroidal agents in the patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Rheumatology International* 2012; 11: 3391-6
599. Yegin, T., Altan, L., Kasapoglu Aksoy, M. The Effect of Therapeutic Ultrasound on Pain and Physical Function in Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis. *Ultrasound in Medicine & Biology* 2017; 1: 187-194
600. Yengkhom, JS, Nongmaithem, RS, Chongrellen Chiru, MS, Thakur, KB, Debnath, U Efficacy of single-dose intra-articular injection of high-molecular-weight hyaluronic acid in patients suffering from primary osteoarthritis of the knee. *Indian Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2017; 3: 89-94

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

601. Yildiz, S. K., Ozkan, F. U., Aktas, I., Silte, A. D., Kaysin, M. Y., Badur, N. B. The effectiveness of ultrasound treatment for the management of knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. *Turkish Journal of Medical Sciences* 2015; 6: 1187-91
602. Yilmaz, E. The evaluation of the effectiveness of intra-articular steroid, tenoxicam, and combined steroid-tenoxicam injections in the treatment of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical Rheumatology* ; 11: 3243-3252
603. Yilmaz, E. The evaluation of the effectiveness of intra-articular steroid, tenoxicam, and combined steroidâ??tenoxicam injections in the treatment of patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2019; 0:
604. Yilmaz, M., Sahin, M., Algun, Z. C. Comparison of effectiveness of the home exercise program and the home exercise program taught by physiotherapist in knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Back & Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation* 2019; 1: 161-169
605. Yip, Y. B., Sit, J. W., Fung, K. K., Wong, D. Y., Chong, S. Y., Chung, L. H., Ng, T. P. Effects of a self-management arthritis programme with an added exercise component for osteoarthritic knee: randomized controlled trial. 2007; 1: 20-8
606. Yoo, M. C., Yoo, W. H., Kang, S. B., Park, Y. W., Kim, S. S., Moon, K. H., Song, Y. W., Min, B. W., Cho, Y. J., Moon, S. H., Bin, S. I., Baek, H. J., Shim, S. C., Lee, S. W., Yoo, D. H., Mehta, A., Skuban, A., Cukrow, D. M., Vandormael, K., Yan, L. Etoricoxib in the treatment of Korean patients with osteoarthritis in a double-blind, randomized controlled trial. *Current Medical Research & Opinion* 2014; 12: 2399-408
607. Yu, S. P., Williams, M., Eyles, J. P., Chen, J. S., Makovey, J., Hunter, D. J. Effectiveness of knee bracing in osteoarthritis: pragmatic trial in a multidisciplinary clinic. *International Journal of Rheumatic Diseases* 2016; 3: 279-86
608. Yu, Z., Zhao, L., Yu, C., Bi, J., Yu, X. Clinical therapeutic effect and safety of celecoxib in treating knee osteoarthritis. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2018; 4: 1629-1632
609. Zakeri, Z., Izadi, S., Bari, Z., Soltani, F., Narouie, B., Ghasemi-Rad, M. Evaluating the effects of ginger extract on knee pain, stiffness and difficulty in patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 2011; 15: 3375-3379
610. Zarringam, D., Bekkers, J. E. J., Saris, D. B. F. Long-term Effect of Injection Treatment for Osteoarthritis in the Knee by Orthokin Autologous Conditioned Serum. *Cartilage* 2018; 2: 140-145
611. Zegels, B., Crozes, P., Uebelhart, D., Bruyere, O., Reginster, J. Y. Equivalence of a single dose (1200 mg) compared to a three-time a day dose (400 mg) of chondroitin 4&6 sulfate in patients with knee osteoarthritis. Results of a randomized double blind placebo controlled study. *Osteoarthritis & Cartilage* 2013; 1: 22-7
612. Zhang, J. Q. Clinical observation of warm needling combined with massage for osteoarthritis of the knee. *World Journal of Acupuncture - Moxibustion* 2012; 3: 57-59
613. Zhang, Y. Platelet-rich plasma therapy in refractory knee osteoarthritis combined with infection. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine* 2018; 5: 4801-4807
614. Zhang, Y., Bao, F., Wang, Y., Wu, Z. Influence of acupuncture in treatment of knee osteoarthritis and cartilage repairing. *American Journal Of Translational Research* 2016; 9: 3995-4002
615. Zhao, J., Wang, Q., Wu, J., Shi, X., Qi, Q., Zheng, H., Lang, S., Yang, L., Zhang, D. Therapeutic effects of low-frequency phonophoresis with a Chinese herbal medicine versus sodium diclofenac for treatment of knee osteoarthritis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine* 2016; 5: 613-7
616. Zhao, L., Cheng, K., Wang, L., Wu, F., Deng, H., Tan, M., Lao, L., Shen, X. Effectiveness of moxibustion treatment as adjunctive therapy in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Arthritis Research & Therapy* 2014; 3: R133
617. Zhao, Z., Jing, R., Shi, Z., Zhao, B., Ai, Q., Xing, G. Efficacy of extracorporeal shockwave therapy for knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. 2013; 2: 661-6

618. Zheng, W. J., Tang, F. L., Li, J., Zhang, F. C., Li, Z. G., Su, Y., Wu, D. H., Ma, L., Zhou, H. Q., Huang, F., et al., Evaluation of efficacy and safety of diacerein in knee osteoarthritis in Chinese patients. *Chinese medical sciences journal = chung-kuo i hsueh k'o hsueh tsa chih* 2006; 2: 75-80
619. Zhong, Z., Liu, B., Liu, G., Chen, J., Li, Y., Chen, J., Liu, X., Hu, Y. A Randomized Controlled Trial on the Effects of Low-Dose Extracorporeal Shockwave Therapy in Patients With Knee Osteoarthritis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2019; 0:
620. Zizic, T. M., Hoffman, K. C., Holt, P. A., Hungerford, D. S., O'Dell, J. R., Jacobs, M. A., Lewis, C. G., Deal, C. L., Caldwell, J. R., Cholewczynski, J. G., et al., The treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee with pulsed electrical stimulation. *Journal of Rheumatology* 1995; 9: 1757-61

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Appendix II: PICO Questions Used to Define Literature Search

1. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do assistive devices (canes, shoe inserts, etc.) improve patient outcomes?

2. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do braces improve patient outcomes?

3. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do oral/dietary supplements improve patient outcomes?

4. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do topical treatments improve patient outcomes?

5. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, does exercise and activity improve patient outcomes?

6. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do weight loss interventions improve patient outcomes?

7. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, is the extent of weight lost associated with improved patient outcomes?

8. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do manual therapies (manipulation, mobilization, massage, etc.) improve patient outcomes?

9. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, do physical/electrotherapeutic agents (acupuncture, heat, ice, TENS, etc.) improve patient outcomes?

10. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, what systemic treatments are most effective for improving patient outcomes?

11. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, what locally invasive treatments are most effective for improving patient outcomes?

12. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, does arthroscopic debridement improve patient outcomes?

13. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, does partial meniscectomy improve patient outcomes?

14. In adult (>17) patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis of the knee, does osteotomy improve patient outcomes?

Appendix III: Literature Search Strategy

LINE	SEARCH SYNTAX
1	((animals not humans) or cadaver).sh. or cadaver*.ti.
2	(((comment or editorial or letter or historical article) not "clinical trial") or address or news or newspaper article or case reports).pt. or case report.ti.
3	((Adolescent OR Child OR Infant) NOT Adult).sh.
4	1 or 2 or 3
5	exp "Osteoarthritis, Knee"/ or (gonitis or gonarthritis or gonarthros*).ti,ab.
6	exp "Knee Joint"/ or exp "Knee"/ or (knee or knees or femorotibial or tibial or patella or patellar).ti,ab.
7	"Osteoarthritis"/ or "Arthritis"/ or (osteoarthriti* or osteo-arthriti* or osteo-arthros* or osteoarthros*).ti,ab. or ((non-inflamm* or noninflamm* or degenerat* or hypertropic) and (arthriti* or joint* or disease*)).ti,ab.
8	5 or (6 and 7)
9	"Self-Help Devices"/ or "Orthopedic Equipment"/ or "Canes"/ or (cane or canes).ti,ab. or "Crutches"/ or (crutch or crutches).ti,ab. or exp "Orthotic Devices"/ or (orthotic or orthotics or orthoses or orthosis or braces or bracing or shoes or insole or insoles).ti,ab. or "Walkers"/ or ("assistive device" or "assistive devices" or "walking aids" or walker or walkers or splints or sleeves).ti,ab.
10	8 and 9
11	exp "Intercellular Signaling Peptides and Proteins"/ or ("growth factors" or "growth factor").ti,ab. or ((biological or biologic or cell or cell-based or cellular) ADJ2 (therapy or therapies)).ti,ab. or ("platelet rich plasma" or "platelet-rich plasma" or "PRP" or "stem cell" or "stem cells").ti,ab. or "biologics".ti,ab. or exp "Biological Therapy"/ or exp "Biological Products"/ or ("minimally manipulated" or "minimal manipulation" or "blood product" or "blood products").ti,ab. or exp "Platelet-Rich Plasma"/ or exp "Stem Cells"/ or exp "Prolotherapy"/ or (prolotherapy or prolotherapies).ti,ab. or orthobiologics.ti,ab.
12	8 and 11
13	exp "Injections, Intra-Articular"/ or exp "Viscosupplementation"/ or ((intraarticular or "intra articular") and (delivery OR administration OR injection* OR infusion or injectable)).ti,ab. or exp "Hyaluronic Acid"/ or (hyaluron* OR "hylan").ti,ab. or exp "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"/ or (corticoid* or cortical or corticostseroid* or "cortico steroid" or corticotherapy).ti,ab. or viscosupplement*.ti,ab.
14	8 and 13
15	exp "Acetaminophen"/ or ("paracetamol" or "acetaminophen" or "Tylenol").ti,ab. or exp "Anti-Inflammatory Agents, Non-Steroidal"/ or "NSAIDs".ti,ab. or exp "Cyclooxygenase 2 Inhibitors"/ or ((nonsteroidal or non-steroidal or "non steroidal") and (anti-inflammatory or "anti inflammatory" or antiinflammatory)).ti,ab. or exp "Ibuprofen"/ or ("ibuprofen" or "ibuprophen" or Advil or flurbiprofen).ti,ab. or exp "Naproxen"/ or (naproxen or Aleve).ti,ab. or exp "Celecoxib"/ OR (celecoxib or "COX-2 inhibitor" or "COX-2 inhibitors" or "COX2 inhibitor" or "COX2 inhibitors" or Celebrex).ti,ab. or exp "Diclofenac"/ or (diclofenac or misoprostol or sulindac or

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

	ketoprofen or tolmetin or etodolac or fenoprofen or piroxicam or etodolac or indomethacin or meloxicam or Mobic or ketorolac or Toradol).ti,ab.
16	8 and 15
17	exp Narcotics/ or exp "Analgesics, Opioid"/ or (narcotic* or opioid* or opiate* or papaver* or oxycodone or Oxycontin or OxyER or "Oxy-ER" or "Oxy-CRF" or "OxyIR" or "Oxy-IR" or Percodan or Percocet or Endocet or Roxicet or hydrocodone or dihydrocodeinone or Vicodin or Vicoprofen or Norco or Lortrab or Lorcet or oxymorphone or Opana or morphine or Kadian or Avinza or "MS Contin" or Duramorph or Roxanol or codeine or fentanyl or Duragesic or Actiq or Sublimaze or hydromorphone or Dilaudid or meperidine or Demerol or tramadol or Ultram or buprenorphine or propoxyphene or Darvocet or Omnopon or methadone or Dolopphine or Methadose or suboxone).ti,ab.
18	8 and 17
19	exp "Weight Loss"/ or exp "Weight Reduction Programs"/ or ("weight loss" or "weight reduction" or "body weight" or "lose weight").ti,ab. or exp "Body Mass Index"/
20	8 and 19
21	"Therapeutic Irrigation"/ or ("lavage").ti,ab. or "Arthroscopy"/ or (arthroscopy or arthroscopic or arthroendoscopy).ti,ab. or exp "Meniscectomy"/ or (meniscectomy or meniscectomies or menisectomy).ti,ab. or ((meniscus or meniscal) ADJ3 (repair or resection or resections or removal or excision)).ti,ab.
22	8 and 21
23	(exp "Acupuncture Therapy"/ or (acupuncture or pharmacoacupuncture or acupotomy or auriculotherapy or "dry needling").ti,ab. or exp "Physical Therapy Modalities"/ or exp "Musculoskeletal Manipulations"/ or (physiotherap* or "physical therapy" or "physical therapies" or manipulation or manipulations or massage or "manual therapy" or "manual therapies" or mobilization).ti,ab. or exp "Electromyography"/ or exp "Electric Stimulation Therapy"/ or ("transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation" or "TENS" or "NMES" or "electrical stimulation" or electrostimulation or "electric stimulation" or "electronic stimulation" or electrotherapy or "nerve stimulation" or "muscle stimulation" or electromyograph*).ti,ab. or exp "Ultrasonic Therapy"/ or (ultrasound or laser or shockwave or "shock wave").ti,ab. or exp "Laser Therapy"/ or exp "Cryotherapy"/ or Hot Temperature/tu or (cryotherapy or cryotherapies or ice or heat or "cold therapy").ti,ab. or exp exercise/ or exp "exercise therapy"/ or ("strength training" or muscle or force or resistance or resistive or exercise or isometric* or isokinetic* or flexibility or dynamic or stretching).ti,ab.) not exp *Arthroplasty, Replacement, Knee/
24	8 and 23
25	"Osteotomy"/ or (osteotom*).ti,ab.

26	8 and 25
27	exp "Ablation Techniques"/ or exp "Catheter ablation"/ or exp "Pulsed radiofrequency treatment"/ or Radio waves/tu or ("radiofrequency ablation" or "radiofrequency neurotomy" or "Radiofrequency denervation" or "radiofrequency thermocoagulation" or "pulsed radiofrequency" or "catheter ablation" or "thermo-ablation" or "thermal ablation" or (nerve)adj3(ablation)).ti,ab. or exp "Denervation"/ or (neurolysis or denervation or denervated or "nerve block" or "nerve blocks" or "nerve blockade" or "nerve blockades" or neurectom* or neurotom*).ti,ab.
28	8 and 27
29	exp "Glucosamine"/ or glucosamine.ti,ab. or exp "Chondroitin"/ or chondroitin.ti,ab. or exp "Dietary Supplements"/ or (supplement or supplements or nutraceutical* or neutraceutical* or nutriceutical* or neutriceutical*).ti,ab. or Ginger/ or ginger.ti,ab. or exp "Cannabinoids"/ or (cannabidiol or CBD).ti,ab. or Curcumin/ or Curcuma/ or (curcumin or curcuma or turmeric).ti,ab.
30	8 and 29
31	(10 or 12 or 14 or 16 or 18 or 20 or 22 or 24 or 26 or 28 or 30) not 4
32	31 and English.lg.
33	Limit 32 to yr="2012-Current"

Database: Embase
Interface: Elsevier (https://embase.com)
Date Searched: *April 28, 2020*

LINE	SEARCH QUERY
1	knee osteoarthritis'/exp OR gonitis:ti,ab OR gonoarthritis:ti,ab OR gonarthros*:ti,ab
2	knee'/exp OR knee:ti,ab OR knees:ti,ab OR femorotibial:ti,ab OR tibial:ti,ab OR patella:ti,ab OR patellar:ti,ab
3	osteoarthritis'/exp OR osteoarthriti*:ti,ab OR 'osteo arthriti*':ti,ab OR 'osteo arthros*':ti,ab OR osteoarthros*:ti,ab OR (('non inflamm*':ti,ab OR noninflamm*:ti,ab OR degenerat*:ti,ab OR hypertropic:ti,ab) AND (arthriti*:ti,ab OR joint*:ti,ab OR disease*:ti,ab))
4	cadaver'/de OR 'in vitro study'/exp OR 'abstract report'/de OR 'book'/de OR 'editorial'/de OR 'note'/de OR 'letter'/it OR 'case study'/de OR 'case report'/de OR 'conference abstract'/it OR 'chapter'/it OR 'conference paper'/it OR 'conference review'/it
5	(#1 OR (#2 AND #3)) NOT #4
6	self help device'/exp OR 'orthopedic equipment'/exp OR 'walking aid'/exp OR 'orthosis'/exp OR 'orthotics'/exp OR cane:ti,ab OR canes:ti,ab OR crutch:ti,ab OR crutches:ti,ab OR orthotic:ti,ab OR orthotics:ti,ab OR orthoses:ti,ab OR orthosis:ti,ab OR braces:ti,ab OR bracing:ti,ab OR shoes:ti,ab OR insole:ti,ab OR insoles:ti,ab OR 'assistive device':ti,ab OR 'assistive devices':ti,ab OR 'walking aids':ti,ab OR walker:ti,ab OR walkers:ti,ab OR splints:ti,ab OR sleeves:ti,ab

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

7	signal peptide'/exp OR 'biological therapy'/exp OR 'biological product'/exp OR 'biological products therapeutic use'/exp OR 'thrombocyte rich plasma'/exp OR 'stem cell'/exp or ('growth factor' or 'growth factors' or 'platelet rich plasma' or 'platelet-rich plasma' or 'PRP' or 'stem cell' or 'stem cells' or 'biologics' or 'minimally manipulated' or 'minimal manipulation' or 'blood product' or 'blood products' or prolotherapy or prolotherapies or orthobiologics):ti,ab or ((biologic or biological or cell or cell-based or cellular)NEAR/2(therapy or therapies)):ti,ab
8	intraarticular drug administration'/exp OR 'viscosupplementation'/exp OR 'viscosupplement'/exp OR 'hyaluronic acid'/exp OR 'corticosteroid'/exp OR hyaluron*:ti,ab OR hylan:ti,ab OR viscosupplement*:ti,ab OR corticoid*:ti,ab OR cortical:ti,ab OR corticosteroid*:ti,ab OR 'cortico steroid':ti,ab OR corticotherapy:ti,ab OR ((intraarticular:ti,ab OR 'intra articular':ti,ab) AND (delivery:ti,ab OR administration:ti,ab OR injection*:ti,ab OR infusion:ti,ab OR injectable:ti,ab))
9	paracetamol'/exp OR 'nonsteroid antiinflammatory agent'/exp OR 'cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor'/exp OR 'ibuprofen'/exp OR 'naproxen'/exp OR 'celecoxib'/exp OR 'diclofenac'/exp OR acetaminophen:ti,ab OR paracetamol:ti,ab OR tylenol:ti,ab OR nsaids:ti,ab OR ibuprofen:ti,ab OR ibuprophen:ti,ab OR advil:ti,ab OR flurbiprofen:ti,ab OR naproxen:ti,ab OR aleve:ti,ab OR celecoxib:ti,ab OR 'cox-2 inhibitor':ti,ab OR 'cox-2 inhibitors':ti,ab OR 'cox2 inhibitor':ti,ab OR 'cox2 inhibitors':ti,ab OR celebrex:ti,ab OR diclofenac:ti,ab OR misprostol:ti,ab OR sulindac:ti,ab OR ketoprofen:ti,ab OR tolmetin:ti,ab OR fenorpofen:ti,ab OR piroxicam:ti,ab OR etodolac:ti,ab OR indomethacin:ti,ab OR meloxicam:ti,ab OR mobic:ti,ab OR ketorolac:ti,ab OR toradol:ti,ab OR ((nonsteroidal:ti,ab OR 'non steroidal':ti,ab) AND ('anti inflammatory':ti,ab OR antiinflammatory:ti,ab))
10	narcotic agent'/exp OR 'narcotic analgesic agent'/exp OR narcotic*:ti,ab OR opioid*:ti,ab OR opiate*:ti,ab OR papaver*:ti,ab OR oxycodone:ti,ab OR oxycontin:ti,ab OR oxyer:ti,ab OR 'oxy-er':ti,ab OR 'oxy-crf':ti,ab OR 'oxyir':ti,ab OR 'oxy-ir':ti,ab OR percodan:ti,ab OR percocet:ti,ab OR endocet:ti,ab OR roxicet:ti,ab OR hydrocodone:ti,ab OR dihydrocodeinone:ti,ab OR vicodin:ti,ab OR vicoprofen:ti,ab OR norco:ti,ab OR lortrab:ti,ab OR lorcet:ti,ab OR oxymorphone:ti,ab OR opana:ti,ab OR morphine:ti,ab OR kadian:ti,ab OR avinza:ti,ab OR 'ms contin':ti,ab OR duramorph:ti,ab OR roxanol:ti,ab OR codeine:ti,ab OR fentanyl:ti,ab OR duragesic:ti,ab OR actiq:ti,ab OR sublimaze:ti,ab OR hydromorphone:ti,ab OR dilaudid:ti,ab OR meperidine:ti,ab OR demerol:ti,ab OR tramadol:ti,ab OR ultram:ti,ab OR buprenorphine:ti,ab OR propoxyphene:ti,ab OR darvocet:ti,ab OR omnopon:ti,ab OR methadone:ti,ab OR dolopphine:ti,ab OR methadose:ti,ab OR suboxone:ti,ab
11	body weight loss'/exp OR 'weight loss program'/exp OR 'body mass'/exp OR 'weight loss':ti,ab OR 'weight reduction':ti,ab OR 'body weight':ti,ab OR 'lose weight':ti,ab

12	lavage'/de OR 'knee arthroscopy'/exp OR 'meniscectomy'/exp OR lavage:ti,ab OR arthroscopy:ti,ab OR arthroscopic:ti,ab OR arthroendoscopy:ti,ab OR meniscectomy:ti,ab OR meniscectomies:ti,ab OR menisectomy:ti,ab OR ((meniscal:ti,ab OR meniscus:ti,ab) AND near3:ti,ab AND (repair:ti,ab OR resection:ti,ab OR resections:ti,ab OR removal:ti,ab OR excision:ti,ab))
13	acupuncture'/exp OR 'physiotherapy'/exp OR 'musculoskeletal manipulation'/exp OR 'electromyography'/exp OR 'electrotherapy'/exp OR 'ultrasound therapy'/exp OR 'low level laser therapy'/exp OR 'cryotherapy'/exp OR 'kinesiotherapy'/exp OR acupuncture OR pharmacoacupuncture OR acupotomy OR auriculotherapy OR 'dry needling' OR physiotherap* OR 'physical therapy' OR 'physical therapies' OR manipulation OR manipulations OR massage OR 'manual therapy' OR 'manual therapies' OR mobilization OR 'transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation' OR 'tens' OR 'nmes' OR 'electrical stimulation' OR electrostimulation OR 'electric stimulation' OR 'electronic stimulation' OR electrotherapy OR 'nerve stimulation' OR 'muscle stimulation' OR electromyograph* OR ultrasound OR laser OR shockwave OR 'shock wave' OR cryotherapy OR cryotherapies OR ice OR heat OR 'cold therapy' OR (('strength training':ti,ab OR muscle:ti,ab OR force:ti,ab OR resistance:ti,ab OR resistive:ti,ab OR exercise:ti,ab OR isometric*:ti,ab OR isokinetic*:ti,ab OR flexibility:ti,ab OR dynamic:ti,ab OR stretching:ti,ab) NOT 'knee arthroplasty'/exp/mj)
14	osteotomy'/exp or osteotom*:ti,ab
15	pulsed radiofrequency treatment'/exp OR 'pulsed radiofrequency'/exp OR 'radiofrequency ablation'/de OR 'ablation therapy'/de OR 'catheter ablation'/exp OR 'thermal ablation'/exp OR 'thermal ablation therapy'/exp OR 'radiofrequency ablation':ti,ab OR 'radiofrequency neurotomy':ti,ab OR 'radiofrequency denervation':ti,ab OR 'radiofrequency thermocoagulation':ti,ab OR 'pulsed radiofrequency':ti,ab OR 'catheter ablation':ti,ab OR 'thermo-ablation':ti,ab OR 'thermal ablation':ti,ab OR ('nerve':ti,ab AND 'ablation':ti,ab)
16	glucosamine'/exp OR 'chondroitin'/exp OR 'dietary supplement'/exp OR 'ginger extract'/exp OR 'ginger oil'/exp OR 'ginger'/exp OR 'cannabinoid'/exp OR 'curcuma'/exp OR glucosamine:ti,ab OR chondroitin:ti,ab OR supplement:ti,ab OR supplements:ti,ab OR nutraceutical*:ti,ab OR neutraceutical*:ti,ab OR nutriceutical*:ti,ab OR neutriceutical*:ti,ab OR ginger:ti,ab OR cannabidiol:ti,ab OR 'cbd':ti,ab OR curcumin:ti,ab OR curcuma:ti,ab OR turmeric:ti,ab
17	#6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16
18	#5 and #17
19	#5 and #17 and [english]/lim and [2012-2019]/py

Database: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)
Interface: Wiley (https://www.cochranelibrary.com/central)
Date Searched: *April 28, 2020*

LINE	SEARCH QUERY
1	[mh "osteoarthritis, knee"] or gonitis:ti,ab or gonarthritis:ti,ab or gonarthros*:ti,ab
2	[mh "knee joint"] or [mh "knee"] or (knee or knees or femorotibial or tibial or patella or patellar):ti,ab

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

3	[mh ^osteoarthritis] or [mh ^arthritis] (osteoarthriti* or osteo-arthriti* or osteo-arthros* or osteoarthros*).ti,ab. or ((non-inflamm* or noninflamm* or degenerat* or hypertropic) and (arthriti* or joint* or disease*)):ti,ab
4	#1 or (#2 and #3)
5	[mh ^"Self-Help Devices"] or [mh ^"Orthopedic Equipment"] or [mh ^"Canes"] or (cane or canes):ti,ab or [mh ^"Crutches"] or (crutch or crutches):ti,ab or [mh "Orthotic Devices"] or (orthotic or orthotics or orthoses or orthosis or braces or bracing or shoes or insole or insoles):ti,ab or [mh "Walkers"] or ("assistive device" or "assistive devices" or "walking aids" or walker or walkers or splints or sleeves):ti,ab
6	[mh "Intercellular Signaling Peptides and Proteins"] or ("growth factors" or "growth factor"):ti,ab or ((biological or biologic or cell or cell-based or cellular) AND (therapy or therapies)):ti,ab or ("platelet rich plasma" or "platelet-rich plasma" or "PRP" or "stem cell" or "stem cells"):ti,ab or "biologics":ti,ab or [mh "Biological Therapy"] or [mh "Biological Products"] or ("minimally manipulated" or "minimal manipulation" or "blood product" or "blood products"):ti,ab or [mh "Platelet-Rich Plasma"] or [mh "Stem Cells"] or [mh "Prolotherapy"] or (prolotherapy or prolotherapies):ti,ab or orthobiologics:ti,ab
7	[mh "Injections, Intra-Articular"] or [mh "Viscosupplementation"] or ((intraarticular or "intra articular") and (delivery OR administration OR injection* OR infusion or injectable)):ti,ab or [mh "Hyaluronic Acid"] or (hyaluron* OR "hylan"):ti,ab or [mh "Adrenal Cortex Hormones"] or (corticoid* or cortical or corticostseroid* or "cortico steroid" or corticotherapy):ti,ab or viscosupplement*:ti,ab
8	[mh "Acetaminophen"] or ("paracetamol" or "acetaminophen" or "Tylenol"):ti,ab or [mh "Anti-Inflammatory Agents, Non-Steroidal"] or "NSAIDs":ti,ab or [mh "Cyclooxygenase 2 Inhibitors"] or ((nonsteroidal or non-steroidal or "non steroidal") and (anti-inflammatory or "anti inflammatory" or antiinflammatory)):ti,ab or [mh "Ibuprofen"] or ("ibuprofen" or "ibuprophen" or Advil or flurbiprofen):ti,ab or [mh "Naproxen"] or (naproxen or Aleve):ti,ab or [mh "Celecoxib"] OR (celecoxib or "COX-2 inhibitor" or "COX-2 inhibitors" or "COX2 inhibitor" or "COX2 inhibitors" or Celebrex):ti,ab or [mh "Diclofenac"] or (diclofenac or misoprostol or sulindac or ketoprofen or tolmetin or etodolac or fenoprofen or piroxicam or etodolac or indomethacin or meloxicam or Mobic or ketorolac or Toradol):ti,ab
9	[mh Narcotics] or [mh "Analgesics, Opioid"] or (narcotic* or opioid* or opiate* or papaver* or oxycodone or Oxycontin or OxyER or "Oxy-ER" or "Oxy-CRF" or "OxyIR" or "Oxy-IR" or Percodan or Percocet or Endocet or Roxicet or hydrocodone or dihydrocodeinone or Vicodin or Vicoprofen or Norco or Lortrab or Lorcet or oxymorphone or Opana or morphine or Kadian or Avinza or "MS Contin" or Duramorph or Roxanol or codeine or fentanyl or Duragesic or Actiq or Sublimaze or hydromorphone or Dilaudid or meperidine or Demerol or tramadol or Ultram or buprenorphine or propoxyphene or Darvocet or Omnopon or methadone or Dolopphine or Methadose or suboxone):ti,ab

10	[mh "Weight Loss"] or [mh "Weight Reduction Programs"] or ("weight loss" or "weight reduction" or "body weight" or "lose weight"):ti,ab or [mh "Body Mass Index"]
11	[mh "Therapeutic Irrigation"] or ("lavage"):ti,ab or [mh ^"Arthroscopy"] or (arthroscopy or arthroscopic or arthroendoscopy):ti,ab or [mh "Meniscectomy"] or (meniscectomy or meniscectomies or menisectomy):ti,ab or ((meniscus or meniscal) near/3 (repair or resection or resections or removal or excision)):ti,ab
12	([mh "Acupuncture Therapy"] or (acupuncture or pharmacoacupuncture or acupotomy or auriculotherapy or "dry needling"):ti,ab or [mh "Physical Therapy Modalities"] or [mh "Musculoskeletal Manipulations"] or (physiotherap* or "physical therapy" or "physical therapies" or manipulation or manipulations or massage or "manual therapy" or "manual therapies" or mobilization):ti,ab or [mh "Electromyography"] or [mh "Electric Stimulation Therapy"] or ("transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation" or "TENS" or "NMES" or "electrical stimulation" or electrostimulation or "electric stimulation" or "electronic stimulation" or electrotherapy or "nerve stimulation" or "muscle stimulation" or electromyograph*):ti,ab or [mh "Ultrasonic Therapy"] or (ultrasound or laser or shockwave or "shock wave"):ti,ab or [mh "Laser Therapy"] or [mh "Cryotherapy"] or (cryotherapy or cryotherapies or ice or heat or "cold therapy"):ti,ab or [mh exercise] or [mh "exercise therapy"] or ("strength training" or muscle or force or resistance or resistive or exercise or isometric* or isokinetic* or flexibility or dynamic or stretching):ti,ab) not [mh “Arthroplasty, Replacement, Knee”[mj]]
13	[mh "Osteotomy"] or (osteotom*):ti,ab
14	[mh "Ablation Techniques"] or [mh "Catheter ablation"] or [mh "Pulsed radiofrequency treatment"] or ("radiofrequency ablation" or "radiofrequency neurotomy" or "Radiofrequency denervation" or "radiofrequency thermocoagulation" or "pulsed radiofrequency" or "catheter ablation" or "thermo-ablation" or "thermal ablation" or (nerve) near/2 (ablation)):ti,ab or [mh "Denervation"] or (neurolysis or denervation or denervated or "nerve block" or "nerve blocks" or "nerve blockade" or "nerve blockades" or neurectom* or neurotom*):ti,ab
15	[mh "Glucosamine"] or glucosamine:ti,ab or [mh "Chondroitin"] or chondroitin:ti,ab or [mh "Dietary Supplements"] or (supplement or supplements or nutraceutical* or neutraceutical* or nutriceutical* or neutriceutical*):ti,ab or [mh ^Ginger] or ginger:ti,ab or [mh "Cannabinoids"] or (cannabidiol or CBD):ti,ab or [mh ^Curcumin] or [mh ^Curcuma] or (curcumin or curcuma or turmeric):ti,ab
16	#4 and (#5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15)
17	#16 not "conference abstract":pt

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2

Appendix IV: Guideline Development Group Disclosures

Gregory Alexander Brown, MD, PhD Submitted on: 11/11/2018
ASTM: Board or committee member ($0) F04.39 Subcommittee Chair, Human Clinical Trials (Self)
HealthTrust Purchasing Group: Other financial or material support ($6,500) Part-time Orthopedic Service Line Director (Self)
Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma: Editorial or governing board ($0) Associate Editor (Self)

Creighton Collins Tubb, MD Submitted on: 10/03/2018
AAOS: Board or committee member ($0) Evidence Based Quality & Value Committee (Self)
American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons: Board or committee member ($0) Evidence Based Medicine Committee (Self)

Yale Fillingham, MD Submitted on: 10/03/2018
Johnson & Johnson: Paid consultant ($0)

Robert H Brophy, MD Submitted on: 10/05/2018
American Orthopaedic Association: Board or committee member ($0) committee member (Self)
American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine: Board or committee member ($0) Committee member (Self)

Yogesh V Kolwadkar, MD Submitted on: 12/10/2018
American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons: Board or committee member ($0) Evidence Based Medicine
Committee (Self)
Springer: Editorial or governing board ($0) Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery & Research (Self)

William B Macaulay, MD Submitted on: 10/11/2018
American Association of Hip and Knee Surgeons: Board or committee member ($0) n/a(Self)
Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research: Editorial or governing board ($0) N/A(Self)
Journal of Arthroplasty: Editorial or governing board ($0) N/A(Self)
ORamaVR: Unpaid consultant Scientific Advisory Board (Self)
OrthAlign: Stock or stock Options Number of Shares: 1,000 N/A(Self)

Nicolas Santiago Piuzzi, MD Submitted on: 01/21/2019
Orthopaedic Research Society: Board or committee member ($0) Clinical Research Committee (Self)

Lynn R Fisher, MD Submitted on: 02/18/2018
Kansas Academy of Family Physicians: Board or committee member ($2,500) current Board Chair until 06/18 (received monthly stipend while President) (Self)
Kansas Healthcare Collaborative: Board or committee member ($0) Secretary/Treasurer (Self)
Kansas Hospital Association: Board or committee member ($0) Board Member (Self)
Kansas Medical Society: Board or committee member ($0) Western KS District Trustee (Self)

G Kelley Fitzgerald, PT, PhD Submitted on: 10/04/2018
Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy: Editorial or governing board ($0) I am on the Board of
Directors (Self)

Eric C Stiefel, MD Submitted on: 11/16/2018
Arthroscopy Association of North America: Board or committee member ($0)

Jorge A Chahla Jr, MD, PhD Submitted on: 02/01/2019
This individual reported nothing to disclose)

Thomas Trojian, MD Submitted on: 03/21/2018
2018 OARSI GUIDELINES Voting Panel: Board or committee member ($0) Member of the panel(Self)
ACSM - Mid-Atlantic Rehgion: Board or committee member ($0) Board Member(Self)
Osteoarthritis Action Alliance: Board or committee member ($0) Past Chair of steering commitee as of Jan 2018(Self)
Pri-Med: Paid presenter or speaker ($2,000) Number of Presentations: 1 Televised / Streamed Roundtable(Self)
Wolters Kluwer Health - Lippincott Williams & Wilkins: Editorial or governing board ($500) CJSM, Current Sports Medicine Reports(Self)

Mary Kathryn Mulcahey, MD Submitted on: 01/10/2019
AAOS: Board or committee member ($0)
American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine: Board or committee member ($0)
Arthrex, Inc: Paid presenter or speaker ($6,000) Number of Presentations: 6 Women in Sports Medicine Course(Self)
Arthroscopy Association of North America: Board or committee member ($0)
Ruth Jackson Orthopaedic Society: Board or committee member ($0)

Andrew Wilson Ryan, MD Submitted on: 01/17/2019
AAOS (Board of Councilors) Kentucky Orthopaedic Society (Treasurer): Board or committee member ($0)
Johnson & Johnson: Stock or stock Options Number of Shares: 0

Reda M. Tolba, MD Submitted on: 02/04/2019
Astrazeneca, Daiichi sankyo: Paid presenter or speaker ($10,000) Number of Presentations: 4
Astrazeneca,
DSI(Self)

View background material via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 1
View data summaries via the OAK3 CPG eAppendix 2